# **Troubleshooting Guide**

# Packaged Rooftop Air Conditioners Precedent<sup>™</sup> eFlex<sup>™</sup>

Variable Speed Compressor Inverter 6 to 10 Tons, 60 Hz

T/YZC072F3,4,W T/YZC102F3,4,W T/YZC090F3,4,W T/YZC120F3,4,W



## A SAFETY WARNING

Only qualified personnel should install and service the equipment. The installation, starting up, and servicing of heating, ventilating, and air-conditioning equipment can be hazardous and requires specific knowledge and training. Improperly installed, adjusted or altered equipment by an unqualified person could result in death or serious injury. When working on the equipment, observe all precautions in the literature and on the tags, stickers, and labels that are attached to the equipment.

**RT-SVD008B-EN** 



# Introduction

Read this manual thoroughly before operating or servicing this unit.

# Warnings, Cautions, and Notices

Safety advisories appear throughout this manual as required. Your personal safety and the proper operation of this machine depend upon the strict observance of these precautions.

The three types of advisories are defined as follows:



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. It could also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

NOTICE

Indicates a situation that could result in equipment or property-damage only accidents.

#### Important Environmental Concerns

Scientific research has shown that certain man-made chemicals can affect the earth's naturally occurring stratospheric ozone layer when released to the atmosphere. In particular, several of the identified chemicals that may affect the ozone layer are refrigerants that contain Chlorine, Fluorine and Carbon (CFCs) and those containing Hydrogen, Chlorine, Fluorine and Carbon (HCFCs). Not all refrigerants containing these compounds have the same potential impact to the environment. Trane advocates the responsible handling of all refrigerants-including industry replacements for CFCs and HCFCs such as saturated or unsaturated HFCs and HCFCs.

#### Important Responsible Refrigerant Practices

Trane believes that responsible refrigerant practices are important to the environment, our customers, and the air conditioning industry. All technicians who handle refrigerants must be certified according to local rules. For the USA, the Federal Clean Air Act (Section 608) sets forth the requirements for handling, reclaiming, recovering and recycling of certain refrigerants and the equipment that is used in these service procedures. In addition, some states or municipalities may have additional requirements that must also be adhered to for responsible management of refrigerants. Know the applicable laws and follow them.

### A WARNING

# Proper Field Wiring and Grounding Required!

Failure to follow code could result in death or serious injury.

All field wiring MUST be performed by qualified personnel. Improperly installed and grounded field wiring poses FIRE and ELECTROCUTION hazards. To avoid these hazards, you MUST follow requirements for field wiring installation and grounding as described in NEC and your local/ state/national electrical codes.

### A WARNING

#### Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) Required!

Failure to wear proper PPE for the job being undertaken could result in death or serious injury. Technicians, in order to protect themselves from potential electrical, mechanical, and chemical hazards, MUST follow precautions in this manual and on the tags, stickers, and labels, as well as the instructions below:

- Before installing/servicing this unit, technicians MUST put on all PPE required for the work being undertaken (Examples; cut resistant gloves/sleeves, butyl gloves, safety glasses, hard hat/bump cap, fall protection, electrical PPE and arc flash clothing). ALWAYS refer to appropriate Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)/Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and OSHA guidelines for proper PPE.
- When working with or around hazardous chemicals, ALWAYS refer to the appropriate MSDS/SDS and OSHA/GHS (Global Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals) guidelines for information on allowable personal exposure levels, proper respiratory protection and handling instructions.
- If there is a risk of energized electrical contact, arc, or flash, technicians MUST put on all PPE in accordance with OSHA, NFPA 70E, or other country-specific requirements for arc flash protection, PRIOR to servicing the unit. NEVER PERFORM ANY SWITCHING, DISCONNECTING, OR VOLTAGE TESTING WITHOUT PROPER ELECTRICAL PPE AND ARC FLASH CLOTHING. ENSURE ELECTRICAL METERS AND EQUIPMENT ARE PROPERLY RATED FOR INTENDED VOLTAGE.

### A WARNING

Follow EHS Policies!

Failure to follow instructions below could result in death or serious injury.

- All Ingersoll Rand personnel must follow Ingersoll Rand Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) policies when performing work such as hot work, electrical, fall protection, lockout/tagout, refrigerant handling, etc. All policies can be found on the BOS site. Where local regulations are more stringent than these policies, those regulations supersede these policies.
- Non-Ingersoll Rand personnel should always follow local regulations.

# Copyright

This document and the information in it are the property of Trane, and may not be used or reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. Trane reserves the right to revise this publication at any time, and to make changes to its content without obligation to notify any person of such revision or change.

# Trademarks

All trademarks referenced in this document are the trademarks of their respective owners.

# **Revision History**

RT-SVD008B-EN:

• Updated the system wiring diagram.

# **Table of Contents**

| Introduction7   |
|---|
| Product Checking and Accessories  |
| Inverter Model 7  |
| Component Names 9   |
| Installation and Wiring13   |
| Removal and Reinstallation of the<br>Operation Panel and Front Covers   |
| Main Circuit Terminals17Details on the Main Circuit17Terminals17Terminal Layout of the Main Circuit17Terminals, Wiring of Power Supply18                                  |
| Control Circuit   |
| Terminals   |
| Sink Logic and Source Logic   |
| Wiring of Control Circuit28Control Circuit Terminal Layout28Wiring Method28Common Terminals of the ControlCircuit (SD, PC, 5, SE)29Signal Inputs by ContactlessSwitches29 |
| Wiring Precautions  |
| When Using Separate Power Suppliesfor the Control and the Main Circuit  |
| Connection Method   |
| Supplying 24 V External Power to the<br>Control Circuit   |
| External Power Supply   |
| Operation   |
| Operation while the 24 V External<br>Power is Supplied  |
| Safety Stop Function  |

| Safety Stop Function Operation 34  |
|--|
| System Wiring 34   |
| Communication Connectors and<br>Terminals  |
| Precautions for Use of the Inverter 39   |
| Electro-magnetic Interference (EMI) and<br>Leakage Currents  |
| Basic Operation41  |
| Operation Panel (FR-DU08)  |
| Correspondences between Digital and  |
| Actual Characters  |
| Changing the Parameter Setting   |
| Value  |
| Monitoring the Inverter Status43Monitoring of Output Current andOutput Voltage43First Monitored Item43Displaying the Set Frequency43 |
| Easy Operation Mode Setting (easy<br>setting mode)   |
| Basic Operation Procedure (PU<br>Operation) 45   |
| Operating at a Set Frequency<br>(example: operating at 30 Hz) 45<br>Setting the Frequency Using an                                   |
| Analog Signal (voltage input) 45   |
| Basic Operation Procedure (External<br>Operation) 46<br>Using the Frequency Set by the   |
| Operation Panel  |
| Parameters   |
| Application-Specific Parameters  |
| Environment Specific Parameters 54<br>Parameter Write Selection 54   |

| Password Function 57 Multiple Rating Setting 61                                |
|--|
| Operation Command and Frequency<br>Command                                     |
| Protective Function Parameter  |
| Multi-Function Input Terminal<br>Parameters                                    |
| Application Parameters72PLC Function72Trace Function74                         |
| Operation via Communication and its<br>Settings                                |
| USB Device Communication   |
| the Operation Panel  |
| Copying and Verifying Parameters using<br>USB Memory                           |
| Procedure for Copying Parameters to<br>USB Memory                              |
| from USB Memory to Inverter  |
| Checking Parameters Changed from<br>their Initial Values (initial value change |
| Protective Eurotions 90  |
| Inverter Fault and Alarm Indications 89  |
| Reset Method for the Protective<br>Functions                                   |
| Check and Clear of the Faults<br>History                                       |
| List of Fault Displays   |

| Alarm  | . 91<br>. 91 |
|--|--------------|
| Causes and Corrective Actions<br>Error Message                               | . 93<br>. 93 |
| Warning  | . 95         |
| Alarm  | . 99<br>. 99 |
| Cable Size for the Control Circuit Power<br>Supply (Terminals R1/L11 and S1/ | 115          |
| Charle First M/h an area Harra   | 115          |
| Check First when you Have  | 115          |
| Motor does not Start   | 115          |
| Motor or Machine is Making   | 110          |
| Abnormal Noise   | 119          |
| Motor Generates Heat   |              |
| Abnormally   | 120          |
| Motor Rotates in Opposite  |              |
| Direction  | 120          |
| Speed Greatly Differs from   |              |
| Setting  | 120          |
| Acceleration/Deceleration is not   |              |
| Smooth   | 121          |
| Speed Varies During  | 101          |
| Operation Mode is not Changed  | 121          |
| Property   | 122          |
| Operation Panel (FB-DI I08) Display is                                       | 122          |
| not Operating  | 122          |
| Motor Current is too Large   | 123          |
| Speed does not Accelerate  | 124          |
| Unable to Write Parameter  |              |
| Setting  | 125          |
| Power Lamp is not Lit  | 125          |
| Procentions for Maintonanco and  |              |
| Inspection   | 126          |
|  | 120          |
|  | 126          |
| Daily Inspection   | 120          |
| Daily and Periodic Inspection  | 120          |
| Checking the Inverter and Converter  | 120          |
| Modules  | 128          |
| Inverter Replacement.  | 129          |
| Measurement of Main Circuit Voltages   |              |
| Currents and Powers  | 129          |
| Examples of Measuring Points and   | 120          |
| Instruments  | 129          |
| Measuring Points and   | 0            |
| Instruments  | 130          |
| Measurement of Powers  | 131          |
| Measurement of Voltages and Use of   |              |
| РТ   | 132          |
|  |              |

| Measurement of Currents          |
|----------------------------------|
| Use of CT and Transducer         |
| Measurement of Inverter Input    |
| Power Factor 132                 |
| Measurement of Converter Output  |
| Voltage (across terminals P and  |
| N) 132                           |
| Measurement of Inverter Output   |
| Frequency 132                    |
| Insulation Resistance Test Using |
| Megger 133                       |
| Pressure Test                    |
| Specification 134                |
|                                  |
| Inverter Rating 134              |

| 200 V Class  | 34<br>35<br>36 |
|--|----------------|
| Common Specifications 1                                    | 38             |
| Outline Dimension Drawings 1<br>Inverter Outline Dimension | 41             |
| Drawings1  | 41             |
| Relevant Manuals and HardwareA                             | -1             |
| Relevant ManualsA  | -1             |
| List of Required Training<br>Hardware A                    | .–1            |

# Introduction

Each eFlex<sup>™</sup> system is equipped with an electric inverter whose main function is to control the variable speed compressor.

*Important:* Each inverter is programmed specifically for the variable speed compressor in the system and any change to the parameter values without the manufacturer's authorization could result in permanent damage to the compressor or system.

### **Product Checking and Accessories**

Digit 1, 2- Standard prefix

Unpack the product and check the rating plate and the capacity plate of the inverter to ensure that the model agrees with the order and the product is intact.

Important: Current is based upon SLD rating of the inverter. In this example. 4.6A is the SLD rating of the inverter, but Pr.570 is set for the ND rating which is 3A.

### Inverter Model

Digit 9, 10, 11, 12, 13- Rated current

Unpack the product and check the rating plate and the capacity plate of the inverter to ensure that the model agrees with the order and the product is intact.

Important: Current is based on the SLD rating of the inverter. In this example, 4.6A is the SLD rating of the inverter, but Pr.570 is set for the ND rating which is 3A.

# FR-A840-00046-1-TR

#### FR = Freqrol 00046 = 4.6 Amps Important: Current is based on SLD rating of the inverter. In this Digit 4, 5 - Drive series example, 4.6A is the SLD rating of the inverter, but A8 = Drive series Pr. 570 is set for the ND rating, which is 3A. Digit 15 — Type Digit 6 — Voltage class 2 = 200V class $\mathbf{1} = \mathsf{FM}$ **4** = 400V class **2** = CA 6 = 600V class **Note:** Specification differs by the type. Major differences are shown in Table 1, p. 8. **Digit 7** — Structure, functionality Digit 17, 18 - Circuit board coating, plate conductor, and **0** = Standard model UL type Symbol **Circuit Board** Plated 2 = Separated converter type Conductor Coating Not used No No 6 = IP55 compatible model 60 No Yes 06 Yes Yes N6 Yes No TR Yes No

**UL Type** 

No

No

No

Yes

Yes



#### Table 1. Major type differences

|                                    |  | Initial setting     |               |                 |   |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|
| Туре                               | Monitor output   | Built-in EMC filter | Control logic | Rated frequency | Pr.19 Base<br>frequency<br>voltage            |
| FM (terminal FM<br>equipped model) | Terminal FM (pulse<br>train output)<br>Terminal AM (analog<br>voltage output (0 to<br>±10 VDC))                      | OFF                 | Sink logic    | 60 Hz           | 9999 (same as the<br>power supply<br>voltage) |
| CA (terminal CA<br>equipped model) | Terminal CA (analog<br>current output (0 to<br>20 mADC))<br>Terminal AM (analog<br>voltage output (0 to<br>±10 VDC)) | ON                  | Source logic  | 50 Hz           | 8888 (95% of the<br>power supply<br>voltage)  |

Notes:

- Specification differs by the type. Major differences are shown in the table above.
- Conforming to IEC60721-3-3 3C2/3S2
- Applicable for the FR-A820-00340(5.5K) or higher, and the FR-A840-00170(5.5K) or higher.

#### Notes:

- In this Instruction Manual, the inverter model name consists of the applicable motor capacity and the rated current. (Example) FR-A820-00046(0.4K)
- Rated current is based on factory default duty cycle
- Applications must use "-TR" type inverters due to special programming

*Important:* For replacement parts, customers must purchase inverters from authorized dealers due to special application programming.

# **Component Names**







| Symbol | Name  | Description  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|
| а      | PU connector                                | Connects the<br>operation panel or the<br>parameter unit. This<br>connector also enables<br>the RS-485<br>communication. |  |
| b      | USB A connector                             | Connects a USB<br>memory device  |  |
| с      | USB mini B connector                        | Connects a personal<br>computer and enables<br>communication with<br>FR Configurator2.                                   |  |
| d      | RS-485 terminals                            | Enables RS-485,<br>MODBUS RTU<br>communication   |  |
| e      | Terminating resistor selection switch (SW1) | Select whether or not<br>to use the terminating<br>resistor for RS-485<br>communication.                                 |  |
| f      | Plug-in option<br>connector1                | Connects a plug-in   |  |
| g      | Plug-in option<br>connector2                | option or a<br>communication   |  |
| h      | Plug-in option<br>connector3                | option.  |  |

| Symbol | Name                                  | Description   |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|
| i      | Voltage/current input<br>switch (SW2) | Selects between<br>voltage and current for<br>the terminal 2 and 4<br>inputs.   |
| j      | Control circuit<br>terminal block     | Connects cables for the control circuit.  |
| k      | EMC filter ON/OFF connector           | Turns ON/OFF the EMC filter.  |
| I      | Main circuit terminal<br>block        | Connects cables for the main circuit.   |
| m      | Charge lamp                           | Stays ON while the<br>power is supplied to<br>the main circuit.   |
| n      | Wiring cover                          | This cover is<br>removable without<br>unplugging cables.<br>(FR-A820-01250<br>(22K) or lower, FR-<br>A840-00620 (22K) or<br>lower). |
| 0      | Alarm lamp                            | Turns ON when the protective function of the inverter is activated.   |

| Symbol | Name                        | Description  |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|
| р      | Power lamp                  | Stays ON while the<br>power is supplied to<br>the control circuit (R1/<br>L11, S1/L21).  |
| q      | Front cover (upper<br>side) | Remove this cover for<br>the installation of the<br>product, installation of<br>a plug-in option, RS-<br>485 terminal wiring,<br>switching of the<br>voltage/current input<br>switch, etc. (The FR-<br>A800-GF has a front<br>cover with an LED<br>display cover.) |

| Symbol | Name  | Description   |
|--------|---|---|
| r      | Front cover (lower<br>side)                           | Remove this cover for wiring.   |
| s      | Operation panel (FR-<br>DU08)                         | Operates and monitors the inverter.   |
| t      | Cooling fan   | Cools the inverter.<br>(FR-A820-00105<br>(1.5K) or higher, FR-<br>A840-00083(2.2K) or<br>higher.) |
| u      | Switches for<br>manufacturer setting<br>(SW3 and SW4) | Do not change the initial setting (OFF).  |

#### Figure 2. A860 models



| Symbol | Name  | Description  |  |
|--------|---|--|--|
| а      | PU connector                                | Connects the<br>operation panel or the<br>parameter unit. This<br>connector also enables<br>the RS-485<br>communication. |  |
| b      | USB A connector                             | Connects a USB<br>memory device  |  |
| с      | USB mini B connector                        | Connects a personal<br>computer and enables<br>communication with<br>FR Configurator2.                                   |  |
| d      | RS-485 terminals                            | Enables RS-485,<br>MODBUS RTU<br>communication   |  |
| e      | Terminating resistor selection switch (SW1) | Select whether or not<br>to use the terminating<br>resistor for RS-485<br>communication.                                 |  |
| f      | Plug-in option<br>connector1                | Connects a plug-in option or a   |  |
| g      | Plug-in option<br>connector2                | option. (For the FR-<br>A800-GF, a CC-Link IE  |  |
| h      | Plug-in option<br>connector3                | Field Network<br>communication circuit<br>board is installed to<br>the connector 1.                                      |  |
| I      | Voltage/current input<br>switch (SW2)       | Selects between<br>voltage and current for<br>the terminal 2 and 4<br>inputs.  |  |
| j      | Control circuit<br>terminal block           | Connects cables for the control circuit.   |  |

| Symbol | Name                           | Description  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
| k      | EMC filter ON/OFF connector    | Turns ON/OFF the EMC filter.   |
| I      | Main circuit terminal<br>block | Connects cables for the main circuit.  |
| m      | Charge lamp                    | Stays ON while the power is supplied to the main circuit.  |
| n      | Wiring cover                   | This cover is<br>removable without<br>unplugging cables.<br>(FR-A820-01250(22K)<br>or lower, FR-A840-<br>00620(22K) or lower).   |
| o      | Alarm lamp                     | Turns ON when the protective function of the inverter is activated.  |
| р      | Power lamp                     | Stays ON while the<br>power is supplied to<br>the control circuit (R1/<br>L11, S1/L21).  |
| q      | Front cover (upper<br>side)    | Remove this cover for<br>the installation of the<br>product, installation of<br>a plug-in option, RS-<br>485 terminal wiring,<br>switching of the<br>voltage/current input<br>switch, etc. (The FR-<br>A800-GF has a front<br>cover with an LED<br>display cover.) |
| r      | Front cover (lower side)       | Remove this cover for wiring.  |

| Symbol | Name                          | Description   |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| S      | Operation panel (FR-<br>DU08) | Operates and monitors the inverter.   |
| t      | Cooling fan                   | Cools the inverter.<br>(FR-A820-00105<br>(1.5K) or higher, FR-<br>A840-00083(2.2K) or<br>higher.) |

| Symbol | Symbol Name   |  |
|--------|---|--|
| u      | Switches for<br>manufacturer setting<br>(SW3 and SW4) | Do not change the initial setting (OFF). |

# **Installation and Wiring**

# Removal and Reinstallation of the Operation Panel and Front Covers

# Removal and Reinstallation of Operation Panel

 Loosen the two screws on the operation panel. (These screws cannot be removed.)



2. Press the upper edge of the operation panel while pulling out the operation panel.



To reinstall the operation panel, align its connector on the back with the PU connector of the inverter, and insert the operation panel. After confirming that the operation panel is fit securely, tighten the screws. (Tighten torque: 0.04 to 0.45 N m)

# Removal and Reinstallation of Front Cover

Removal of the Front Cover (upper side) (FR-A820-01540(30K) or lower, FR-A840-00770 (30K) or lower)



 With the front cover (lower side) removed, loosen the mounting screw(s) on the front cover (upper side). (The screw(s) cannot be removed.)

(FR-A820-00340(5.5K) to FR-A820-01540(30K) and FR-A840-00170(5.5K) to FR-A840-00770(30K) have two mounting screws.)

- 2. While holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (upper side), pull out the cover using its upper side as a support.
- 3. With the front cover (upper side) removed, wiring of the RS-485 terminals and installation of the plugin option can be performed.

#### Removal of the Front Cover (lower side) (FR-A820-01540(30K) or lower, FR-A840-00770 (30K) or lower)



1. Loosen the screws on the front cover (lower side). (These screws cannot be removed.)

 $(FR-A820-00340(5.5K)\ to\ FR-A820-01540(30K)\ and\ FR-A840-00170(5.5K)\ to\ FR-A840-00770(30K)\ have\ two\ mounting\ screws.)$ 

- 2. While holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (lower side), pull out the cover using its upper side as a support.
- 3. With the front cover (lower side) removed, wiring of the main circuit terminals and control circuit terminals can be performed.

#### Reinstallation of the Front Covers (FR-A820-01540(30K) or lower, FR-A840-00770(30K) or lower)



1. Insert the upper hooks of the front cover (upper side) into the sockets of the inverter.

Securely install the front cover (upper side) to the inverter by fixing the hooks on the sides of the cover into place.

2. Tighten the mounting screw(s) at the lower part of the front cover (upper side).

 $(FR-A820-00340(5.5K)\ to\ FR-A820-01540(30K)\ and\ FR-A840-00170(5.5K)\ to\ FR-A840-00770(30K)\ have\ two\ mounting\ screws.)$ 

- 3. Install the front cover (lower side) by inserting the upper hook into the socket of the front cover (upper side).
- 4. Tighten the mounting screws at the lower part of the front cover (lower side).
- **Note:** When installing the front cover (upper side), fit the connector of the operation panel securely along the guides of the PU connector.

#### Removal of the Front Cover (lower side) (FR-A820-01870 (37K) or higher, FR-A840-00930 (37K) or higher)



- 1. When the mounting screws are removed, the front cover (lower side) can be removed.
- 2. With the front cover (lower side) removed, wiring of the main circuit terminals can be performed.

#### Removal of the front cover (upper side) (FR-A820-01870 (37K) or higher, FR-A840-00930 (37K) or higher)



- With the front cover (lower side) removed, loosen the mounting screws on the front cover (upper side). (These screws cannot be removed.)
- 2. Holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (upper side), pull out the cover using its upper side as a support.
- 3. With the front cover (upper side) removed, wiring of the RS-485 terminals and installation of the plugin option can be performed.

#### Reinstallation of the Front Covers (FR-A820-01870 (37K) or higher, FR- A840-00930 (37K) or higher)



1. Insert the upper hooks of the front cover (upper side) into the sockets of the inverter.

Securely install the front cover (upper side) to the inverter by fixing the hooks on the sides of the cover into place.

- 2. Tighten the mounting screw(s) at the lower part of the front cover (upper side).
- 3. Fasten the front cover (lower side) with the mounting screws.
- **Note:** Fully make sure that the front covers are installed securely. Always tighten the mounting screws of the front covers.

#### Removal of the front cover (upper side) (FR-A860-00450 or lower)



 With the front cover (lower side) removed, loosen the mounting screw(s) on the front cover (upper side). (The screw(s) cannot be removed.)

(FR-A860-00170 to 00450 have two mounting screws.)

- 2. While holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (upper side), pull out the cover using its upper side as a support.
- 3. With the front cover (upper side) removed, wiring of the RS-485 terminals and installation of the plugin option can be performed.

#### Removal of the Front Cover (lower side) (FR-A860-00450 or lower)



- 1. Loosen the screws on the front cover (lower side). (These screws cannot be removed.)
- 2. While holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (lower side), pull out the front cover (lower side) using its upper side as a support.
- With the front cover (lower side) removed, wiring of the main circuit terminals and control circuit terminals can be performed.

#### Reinstallation of the Front Covers (FR-A860-00450 or lower)



1. Insert the upper hooks of the front cover (upper side) into the sockets of the inverter.

Securely install the front cover (upper side) to the inverter by fixing the hooks on the sides of the cover into place.

2. Tighten the mounting screw(s) at the lower part of the front cover (upper side).

(FR-A860-00170 to 00450 have two mounting screws.)

- 3. Install the front cover (lower side) by inserting the upper hook into the socket of the front cover (upper side).
- 4. Tighten the mounting screws at the lower part of the front cover (lower side).
- **Note:** When installing the front cover (upper side), fit the connector of the operation panel securely along the guides of the PU connector.

Removal of the Front Cover (lower side) (FR-A860-00680 or higher)



- 1. When the mounting screws are removed, the front cover (lower side) can be removed.
- 2. With the front cover (lower side) removed, wiring of the main circuit terminals can be performed.

#### Removal of the Front Cover (upper side) (FR-A860-00680 or higher)



- With the front cover (lower side) removed, loosen the mounting screws on the front cover (upper side). (These screws cannot be removed.)
- 2. Holding the areas around the installation hooks on the sides of the front cover (upper side), pull out the cover using its upper side as a support.

3. With the front cover (upper side) removed, wiring of the RS-485 terminals and installation of the plugin option can be performed.

#### Reinstallation of the Front Covers (FR-A860-00680 or Higher)





1. Insert the upper hooks of the front cover (upper side) into the sockets of the inverter.

Securely install the front cover (upper side) to the inverter by fixing the hooks on the sides of the cover into place.

- 2. Tighten the mounting screw(s) at the lower part of the front cover (upper side).
- 3. Fasten the front cover (lower side) with the mounting screws.
- **Note:** Fully make sure that the front covers are installed securely. Always tighten the mounting screws of the front covers.

# Main Circuit Terminals

### **Details on the Main Circuit Terminals**

| Terminal<br>symbol | Terminal name   | Terminal function description   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| R/L1, S/L2, T/L3   | AC power input  | Connect these terminals to the commercial power supply.<br>(FR-HC2) or the power regeneration common converter (FR-CV).   |
| U, V, W            | Inverter output   | Connect these terminals to a three-phase squirrel cage motor or a PM motor.   |
| R1/L11, S1/L21     | Power supply for the control circuit  | Connected to the AC power supply terminals R/L1 and S/L2. To retain the fault display and fault<br>output, remove the jumpers across terminals R/L1 and R1/L11 and across S/L2 and S1/L21,<br>and supply external power to these terminals.<br>The power capacity necessary when separate power is supplied from R1/L11 and S1/L21 differs<br>according to the inverter capacity.<br>FR-A860-00170 or lower<br>60 VA, FR-860-00170 or lower 60 VA<br>80 VA, FR-A860-00320 or higher |
| P/+, PR            | Brake resistor<br>connection<br>FR-A820-00630(11K)<br>or lower<br>FR-A840-00380(15K)<br>or lower<br>A860-00320  | Connect an optional brake resistor (FR-ABR) across the terminals P/+ and PR. Remove the jumper across the terminals PR and PX for the inverter capacity that has the terminal PX. Connecting a brake resistor increases the regenerative braking capability.  |
| P3, PR             | Brake resistor<br>connection FR-A820-<br>00770(15K) to 01250<br>(22K)<br>FR-A840-00470<br>(18.5K) to 01800<br>(55K)<br>A860-00027 to<br>00170<br>860-00540 to 01080 | Connect an optional brake resistor across the terminals P3 and PR.<br>Connecting a brake resistor increases the regenerative braking capability.  |
| P/+, N/-           | Brake unit connection   | Connect the brake unit (FR-BU2, FR-BU, BU), power regeneration common converter (FR-CV),  |
| P3, N/-            | Brake unit connection<br>FR-A820-00770(15K)<br>to 01250(22K)FR-<br>A840-00470(18.5K)<br>to 01800(55K)   | supply (under DC feeding mode)<br>When connecting multiple inverters, FR-A820-00770(15K) to 01250(22K) or FR-A840-00470<br>(18.5K) to 01800(55K), in parallel using the FR-CV, or FR-HC2, always use either terminal P/+<br>or P3 for the connection. (Do not use the terminals P/+ and P3 together.)<br>Do not connect the DC power supply between terminals P3 and N/ Use terminals P/+ and N/-<br>for DC feeding.  |
|                    | DC reactor<br>connection<br>FR-A820-03160(55K)<br>or lower<br>FR-A840-01800(55K)<br>or lower<br>A860-01080 or lower   | Remove the jumper across terminals P/+ and P1, and connect a DC reactor.<br>When a DC reactor is not connected, the jumper across terminals P/+ and P1 should not be<br>removed.<br>When using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor, which is<br>available as an option  |
| P/+, P1            | DC reactor<br>connection<br>FR-A820-03800(75K)<br>or higher<br>FR-A840-02160(75K)<br>or higher<br>A860-01440 or lower   | Always connect a DC reactor.  |
| PR, PX             | Built-in brake circuit<br>connection<br>(FR-A820 & FR-A840<br>Models Only)  | When the jumper is connected across terminals PX and PR (initial status), the built-in brake circuit is valid.<br>The built-in brake circuit is equipped in the FR-A820-00490(7.5K) or lower and FR-A840-00250 (7.5K) or lower.   |
| Ē                  | Earth (ground)  | For earthing (grounding) the inverter chassis. This must be earthed (grounded).   |

**Note:** When connecting an optional brake resistor (FR-ABR) or a brake unit (FR-BU2, FR-BU, BU), remove the jumpers across the terminals PR and PX.

#### Terminal Layout of the Main Circuit Terminals, Wiring of Power Supply and the Motor





\* Terminals P3 and PR of the FR-820-30K(01540) are not provided with a screw. Do not connect anything to this.





\*1 Do not remove the jumper from terminal P3.

#### Notes:

- Make sure the power cables are connected to the R/L1, S/L2 and T/L3. (Phase need not be matched.) Never connect the power cable to the U, V, and W of the inverter. Doing so will damage the inverter.
- Connect the motor to U, V, and W. The phase need to be matched.
- When wiring the inverter main circuit conductor of the FR-A860–04420, tighten a net from the right side of the conductor. (Refer to the following illustration.) For wiring, use bolts (nuts) provided with the inverter.



### **Control Circuit**

#### **Details on the Control Circuit Terminals**

Input signal function of the terminals (marked in gray in the following table) can be selected by setting Pr.178 to Pr.196 (I/O terminal function selection).

#### Table 2. Input signal

| Туре          | Terminal symbol | Terminal name  | Terminal funct   | ion description  | Rated specification   |
|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
|               | STF             | Forward rotation<br>start  | Turn ON the STFWhen the STF andsignal to startSTR signals areforward rotation andturned ONturn it OFF to stopsimultaneously, the   |  |   |
|               | STR             | Reverse rotation<br>start  | Turn ON the STR<br>signal to start<br>reverse rotation and<br>turn it OFF to stop.   | given.   | Input resistance<br>4.7 kΩ<br>Voltage when  |
|               | STP (STOP)      | Start self-holding selection   | Multi-speed can be sele combination of RH, RM  | ected according to the and RL signals  | 12 to 27 VDC<br>When contacts are   |
| Contact input | RH, RM, RL      | Multi-speed selection  | Multi-speed can be sele combination of RH, RM  | ected according to the and RL signals.   | 6 mADC.   |
|               | JOG             | Jog mode selection   | Turn ON the JOG signal to enable JOG<br>operation (initial setting) and turn ON the<br>start signal (STF or STR) to start JOG<br>operation.  |  |   |
|               |                 | Pulse train input  | Terminal JOG is also used as a pulse train<br>input terminal. To use as a pulse train input<br>terminal, change the Pr.291 setting.<br>(maximum input pulse: 100k pulses/s)  |  | Input resistance $2 \text{ k}\Omega$<br>When contacts are<br>short-circuited: 8 to<br>13 mADC |
|               | RT              | Second function<br>selection   | Turn ON the RT signal to enable the second<br>function.<br>When the second function such as "second<br>torque boost" and "second V/F (base<br>frequency)" is set, turning ON the RT signal<br>enables the selected function. |  |   |
|               | MRS             | Output stop  | Turn ON the MRS signa<br>stop the inverter outpu<br>Use this signal to shut o<br>when stopping the mot<br>electromagnetic brake  | signal (20 ms or more) to<br>output.<br>shut off the inverter output<br>le motor with an<br>brake.<br>Voltago when |   |
|               | RES             | Reset  | Use this signal to reset<br>when a protective func<br>ON the RES signal for 0<br>turn it OFF   | a fault output provided<br>tion is activated. Turn<br>.1 s or longer, then   | contacts are open:<br>21 to 27 VDC When<br>contacts are short-<br>circuited: 4 to 6           |
|               | AU              | Terminal 4 input selection   | The terminal 4 function is available only when<br>the AU signal is turned ON.<br>Turning the AU signal ON makes terminal 2<br>invalid.   |  | THADC   |
|               | CS              | Selection of<br>automatic restart<br>after instantaneous<br>power failure. | When the CS signal is left ON, the inverter<br>restarts automatically at power restoration.<br>Note that restart setting is necessary for this<br>operation. In the initial setting, a restart is<br>disabled.               |  |   |
|               | SD              | Contact input<br>common (sink) <sup>(a)</sup>                              | Common terminal for t<br>terminal (sink logic), te   | he contact input<br>erminal FM   | _   |

Table 2. Input signal (continued)

| Туре  | Terminal symbol                                     | Terminal name                  | Terminal function description  | Rated<br>specification   |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| External transistor<br>common (source) <sup>(b)</sup> |   |                                | Connect this terminal to the power supply<br>common terminal of a transistor output (open<br>collector output) device, such as a<br>programmable controller, in the source logic<br>to avoid malfunction by undesirable current.   |  |
| 24 VDC power supply common                            |   |                                | Common terminal for the 24 VDC power<br>supply (terminal PC, terminal +24)<br>Isolated from terminals 5 and SE.  |  |
| PC  | External transistor<br>common (sink) <sup>(a)</sup> |                                | Connect this terminal to the power supply<br>common terminal of a transistor output (open<br>collector output) device, such as a<br>programmable controller, in the sink logic to<br>avoid malfunction by undesirable currents.  | Power supply voltage<br>range 19.2 to 28.8<br>VDC<br>Permissible load<br>current 100 mA.   |
|   | Contact input<br>common (source) <sup>(b)</sup>     |                                | Common terminal for contact input terminal (source logic).   |  |
|   | 24 VDC power supply                                 |                                | Can be used as a 24 VDC 0.1 A power supply.  |  |
|   | 10E   | Frequency setting power supply | When connecting the frequency setting potentiometer at an initial status, connect it to the terminal 10.   | 10 VDC ±0.4 V<br>Permissible load<br>current 10 mA.  |
| Frequency setting                                     | 10  |                                | Change the input specifications of the terminal 2 using Pr.73 when connecting it to the terminal 10E   | 5 VDC ±0.5 V<br>Permissible load<br>current 10 mA  |
|   | 2   | Frequency setting<br>(voltage) | Inputting 0 to 5 VDC (or 0 to 10 V, 0 to 20 mA)<br>provides the maximum output frequency at 5<br>V (10 V, 20 mA) and makes input<br>proportional. This input signal is valid only<br>when the AU signal is ON (terminal 2 input is<br>invalid). Use Pr.267 to switch among input 4<br>to 20 mA (initial setting), 0 to 5 VDC, and 0 to<br>10 VDC. Set the voltage/current input switch<br>in the OFF position to select voltage input (0<br>to 5 V/0 to 10 V). <sup>(c)</sup> devices. Use Pr.858 to<br>switch terminal functions. | When voltage is<br>input:<br>Input resistance 10<br>$k\Omega \pm 1 k\Omega$ Maximum<br>permissible voltage<br>20 VDC When<br>current is input:<br>Input resistance 245<br>0 $\pm 50$ Represeible |
|   | 4   | Frequency setting<br>(current) | Inputting 4 to 20 mADC (or 0 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V)<br>provides the maximum output frequency at<br>20 mA and makes input and output<br>proportional. This input signal is valid only<br>when the AU signal is ON (terminal 2 input is<br>invalid). Use Pr.267 to switch among input 4<br>to 20 mA (initial setting), 0 to 5 VDC, and 0 to<br>10 VDC. Set the voltage/current input switch<br>in the OFF position to select voltage input (0<br>to 5 V/0 to 10 V). <sup>(c)</sup> Use Pr.858 to switch<br>terminal functions.           | Voltage/current  |
|   | 1   | Frequency setting<br>auxiliary | Inputting 0 to $\pm$ 5 VDC or 0 to $\pm$ 10 VDC adds<br>this signal to terminal 2 or 4 frequency setting<br>signal. Use Pr. 73 to switch between input 0 to<br>$\pm$ 5 VDC and 0 to $\pm$ 10 VDC (initial setting).<br>Use PR. 868 to switch terminal functions.   | Input resistance 10<br>$k\Omega \pm 1 k\Omega$<br>Permissible<br>maximum voltage<br>$\pm 20$ VDC   |
|   | 5   | Frequency setting common       | Common terminal for frequency setting signal<br>(terminal 2, 1 or 4) and analog output<br>terminal AM, CA. Do not earth (ground).  | _  |

#### Table 2. Input signal (continued)

| Туре                           | Terminal symbol | Terminal name                       | Terminal function description   | Rated specification   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Thermistor                     | 10<br>2         | PTC thermistor input                | For receiving PTC thermistor outputs.<br>When PTC thermistor is valid (Pr.561 ≠<br>"9999), the terminal 2 is not available for<br>frequency setting.                              | Applicable PTC<br>thermistor<br>specification.<br>Overheat detection<br>resistance: 0.5 to 30<br>$k\Omega$ (Set by Pr.561). |
| External power<br>supply input | +24             | 24 V external power<br>supply input | For connecting a 24 V external power supply.<br>If a 24 V external power supply is connected,<br>power is supplied to the control circuit while<br>the main power circuit is OFF. | Input voltage 23 to<br>25.5 VDC.<br>Input current 1.4 A<br>56 or less   |

(a) Sink logic is initially set for the FM-type inverter.
(b) Source logic is initially set for the CA-type inverter.
(c) Set Pr.73, Pr.267, and the voltage/current input switch correctly, then input an analog signal in accordance with the setting. Applying a voltage with the voltage/current input switch ON (current input is selected) or a current with the switch OFF (voltage input is selected) could cause component damage of the inverter or analog circuits of output

| Table 3. | Output | signal |
|----------|--------|--------|
|----------|--------|--------|

| Туре           | Terminal symbol | Terminal name   | Terminal funct  | ion description  | Rated<br>specification   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|---|--|--|
| Relay          | A1, B1, C1      | Relay output 1 (fault<br>output)1 changeover contact output that indicates<br>that an inverter's protective function has<br>been activated and the outputs are stopped.<br> |   | Contact capacity 230<br>VAC 0.3 A (power<br>factor = 0.4) 30 VDC<br>0.3 A                  |  |
|                | A2, B2, C2      | Relay output 2  | 1 changeover contact o  | output   |  |
|                | RUN             | Inverter running  | Switched to LOW when<br>frequency is equal to o<br>starting frequency (init<br>Switched to HIGH durin<br>brake operation.   | the inverter output<br>r higher than the<br>tial value 0.5 Hz).<br>ng stop or DC injection |  |
| Open collector | SU              | Up to frequency   | Switched to LOW<br>when the output<br>frequency is within<br>the set frequency<br>range ±10% (initial<br>value). Switched to<br>HIGH during<br>acceleration/<br>deceleration and at a<br>stop.            |  | Permissible load 24<br>VDC (maximum 27<br>VDC) 0.1 A (The<br>voltage drop is 2.8 V<br>at maximum while<br>the signal is ON.)<br>LOW is when the<br>open collector output<br>transistor is ON<br>(conducted). HIGH is |
|                | OL              | Overload warning  | Switched to LOW<br>when stall<br>prevention is<br>activated by the stall<br>prevention function.<br>Switched to HIGH<br>when stall<br>prevention is<br>canceled.  | Fault code (4 bits)  |  |
|                | IPF             | Instantaneous power<br>failure  | Switched to LOW<br>when an<br>instantaneous power<br>failure occurs or<br>when the<br>undervoltage<br>protection is<br>activated.   | output.  | when the transistor<br>is OFF (not<br>conducted).  |
|                | FU              | Frequency detection   | Switched to LOW<br>when the inverter<br>output frequency is<br>equal to or higher<br>than the preset<br>detection frequency,<br>and to HIGH when it<br>is less than the<br>preset detection<br>frequency. |  |  |
|                | SE              | Open collector<br>output common   | Common terminal for t<br>IPF, FU  | erminals RUN, SU, OL,  | _  |

| Table 3. | Output sign | al (continued) |
|----------|-------------|----------------|
|----------|-------------|----------------|

| Туре        | Terminal symbol | Terminal name                | Terminal funct   | ion description  | Rated<br>specification  |   |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Pulse FM(a) | EM(a)           | For meter                    | Outputs a selected<br>monitored item<br>(such as output  | Output item: Output<br>frequency (initial<br>setting)  | Permissible load<br>current 2 mA<br>For full scale 1440<br>pulses/s       |   |
|             |                 | NPN open collector<br>output | frequency) among<br>several monitored<br>items. The signal is<br>not output during an<br>inverter reset.   | This terminal can be<br>used for open<br>collector outputs by<br>setting Pr.291.   | Maximum output<br>pulse 50k pulses/s<br>Permissible load<br>current 80 mA |   |
| Analog      | АМ              | Analog voltage<br>output     | The output signal is<br>proportional to the<br>magnitude of the<br>corresponding<br>monitoring item.<br>Use Pr.55, Pr.56, and<br>Pr.866 to set full<br>scales for the<br>monitored output<br>frequency, output<br>current, and torque. | proportional to the<br>magnitude of the<br>corresponding<br>monitoring item.<br>Use Pr.55, Pr.56, and<br>Pr.866 to set full<br>scales for the setting) | Output item: Output<br>frequency (initial<br>setting)                     | Output signal 0 to<br>$\pm 10$ VDC,<br>Permissible load<br>current 1 mA (load<br>impedance 10 k $\Omega$ or<br>more) Resolution 8<br>bits |
|             | CA(b)           | Analog current<br>output     |  | monitored output<br>frequency, output<br>current, and torque.  |   | Load impedance 200 $\Omega$ to 450 $\Omega$<br>Output signal $\Omega$ to 20 mADC  |

(a) Terminal FM is provided in the FM-type inverter.
 (b) Terminal CA is provided in the CA-type inverter.

#### Table 4. Communication

| Туре   | Terminal Symbol  |                 | Terminal name   | Terminal Function description   |                          |  |
|--------|------------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|
| RS-485 | -                |                 | PU connector  | With the PU connector, communication can be made<br>through RS-485. (For connection on a 1:1 basis only)<br>Conforming standard: EIA-485 (RS-485)<br>Transmission format: Multidrop link<br>Communication speed: 4800 to 115200 bps<br>Wiring length: 500 m |                          |  |
|        |                  | TXD+            | Inverter transmission   | The RS-485 terminals enab   | les the communication by |  |
|        |                  | TXD-            | terminal  | RS-485.<br>Conforming standard: EIA-485 (RS-485)  |                          |  |
| Я      | RS-485 terminals | RXD+            | Inverter reception  | Transmission format: Multidrop link<br>Communication speed: 300 to 115200 bps   |                          |  |
|        |                  | RXD-            | terminal  | Overall length: 500 m   |                          |  |
|        | GND<br>(SG)      |                 | Earthing (grounding)  |   |                          |  |
|        |                  |                 | USB A connector   | A connector (receptacle)<br>A USB memory device<br>enables parameter copies<br>and the trace function.  | Interface: Conformate    |  |
| USB —  |                  | USB B connector | Mini B connector<br>(receptacle)<br>Connected to a personal<br>computer via USB to<br>enable setting,<br>monitoring, test<br>operations of the inverter<br>by FR Configurator2. | Interface: conforms to<br>USB1.1 (USB2.0 full-<br>speed compatible)<br>Transmission speed: 12<br>Mbps   |                          |  |

| Terminal<br>symbol | Terminal name                                    | Terminal function description   | Rated specification  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| S1                 | Safety stop input (Channel 1)                    | The terminals S1 and S2 are used for the  | Input resistance 4.7 k $\Omega$  |
| S2                 | Safety stop input (Channel 2)                    | relay module. The terminals S1 and S2<br>are used at the same time (dual<br>channel).<br>Inverter output is shutoff by shortening/<br>opening between terminals S1 and SIC,<br>or between S2 and SIC.<br>In the initial status, terminals S1 and S2<br>are shorted with the terminal PC by<br>shorting wires. The terminal SIC is<br>shorted with the terminal SD. Remove<br>the shorting wires and connect the<br>safety relay module when using the<br>safety stop function.  | input)   |
| SIC                | Safety stop input terminal common                | Common terminal for terminals S1 and S2.  | _  |
| SO                 | Safety monitor output (open collector<br>output) | Indicates the safety stop input signal<br>status.<br>Switched to LOW when the status is<br>other than the internal safety circuit<br>failure. Switched to HIGH during the<br>internal safety circuit failure status.<br>(LOW is when the open collector output<br>transistor is ON (conducted). HIGH is<br>when the transistor is OFF (not<br>conducted).)<br>Refer to the Safety stop function<br>instruction manual (BCN- A23228-001)<br>when the signal is switched to HIGH<br>while both terminals S1 and S2 are open.<br>(Please contact your sales<br>representative for the manual.) | Permissible load D24 VDC (27 VDC at<br>maximum), 0.1 A (The voltage drop is<br>3.4 V at maximum while the signal is<br>ON.)<br>(The voltage drop is 3.4 V at maximum<br>while the signal is ON.) |
| SOC                | Safety monitor output terminal common            | Common terminal for terminal SO.  | -  |

#### Table 5. Safety stop signal

#### Control Logic (sink/source) Change

Change the control logic of input signals as necessary.

To change the control logic, change the jumper connector position on the control circuit board.

The control logic of input signals is initially set to the sink logic (SINK) for the FM type and all manufacturing application inverters.

The control logic of input signals is initially set to the source logic (SOURCE) for the CA type.

(The output signals may be used in either the sink or source logic independently of the jumper connector position.)



#### Notes:

- Make sure that the jumper connector is installed correctly.
- Never change the control logic while power in ON.

#### Sink Logic and Source Logic

In the sink logic, a signal switches ON when a current flows from the corresponding signal input terminal.

Terminal SD is common to the contact input signals. Terminal SE is common to the open collector output signals.

In the source logic, a signal switches ON when a current flows into the corresponding signal input terminal. Terminal PC is common to the contact input signals. Terminal SE is common to the open collector output signals.



Sink logic Use the terminal PC as a common terminal, and perform wiring as shown below. (Do not connect terminal SD of the inverter with the terminal 0 V of the external power supply. When using terminals PC-SD as a 24 VDC power supply, do not install an external power supply in parallel with the inverter. Doing so may cause a malfunction in the inverter due to undesirable currents.) Source logic Use the terminal SD as a common terminal, and perform wiring as shown below. (Do not connect terminal PC of the inverter with the terminal +24 V of the external power supply. When using terminals PC-SD as a 24 VDC power supply, do not install an external power supply in parallel with the inverter. Doing so may cause a malfunction in the inverter due to undesirable currents.)



# Wiring of Control Circuit

### **Control Circuit Terminal Layout**

Recommended cable gauge: 0.3 to 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup>.



#### Wiring Method

#### **Power Supply Connection**

For the control circuit wiring, strip off the sheath of a cable, and use it with a blade terminal. For a single wire, strip off the sheath of the wire and apply directly.

Insert the blade terminal or the single wire into a socket of the terminal.

1. Strip off the sheath for the below length. If the length of the sheath peeled is too long, a short

circuit may occur with neighboring wires. If the length is too short, wires might come off. Wire the stripped cable after twisting it to prevent it from becoming loose. In addition, do not solder it. Cable stripping size



2. Crimp the blade terminal.

Insert wires to a blade terminal, and check that the wires come out for about 0 to 0.5 mm from a sleeve.

Check the condition of the blade terminal after crimping. Do not use a blade terminal of which the crimping is inappropriate, or the face is damaged.



Table 6. Phoenix contact col., Ltd

|                                      | Ferrul                            |                                      |                                   |                            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cable<br>gauge<br>(mm <sup>2</sup> ) | With<br>insula-<br>tion<br>sleeve | Without<br>insula-<br>tion<br>sleeve | For UL<br>Wires <sup>(a)</sup>    | Crimp-<br>ing Tool<br>name |
| 0.3                                  | AI 0.5–<br>10WH                   | _                                    | —                                 |                            |
| 0.5                                  | AI 0.5–<br>10WH                   | _                                    | AI 0,5–<br>10WH-<br>GB            |                            |
| 0.75                                 | AI 0.75–<br>10GY                  | A 0,75-<br>10                        | AI 0.75–<br>10GY-GB               |                            |
| 1                                    | AI 1-<br>10RD                     | A 1-10                               | AI1-<br>10RD/<br>1000GB           | CRIMP-<br>FOX 6            |
| 1.25                                 | AI 1.5–<br>10BK                   | A 1,5-10                             | AI 1.5-<br>10BK/<br>1000GB<br>(b) |                            |
| 0.75 (for<br>two<br>wires)           | AI TWIN<br>2 x 0.75–<br>10GY      | -                                    | -                                 |                            |
| 0.3 to<br>0.75                       | BT 0.75-<br>11                    | VC 0.75                              |                                   |                            |

 $^{\rm (a)}\,$  A ferrule terminal with an insulation sleeve compatible with the MTW wire which has a thick wire insulation

 $^{(b)}\;$  Applicable for the terminal A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, C2.

#### Table 7. NICHIFU Co., Ltd

| Cable<br>gauge<br>(mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Blade<br>terminal<br>product<br>number | Insulation<br>product<br>number | Crimping<br>tool<br>product<br>number |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0.3 to 0.75                          | BT 0.75-11                             | VC 0.75                         | NH 69                                 |

3. Insert the wires into a socket.



When using a single wire or stranded wires without a blade terminal, push the open/close button all the way down with a flathead screwdriver, and insert the wire.



#### Notes:

- When using stranded wires without a blade terminal, twist enough to avoid short circuit with nearby terminals or wires.
- Place the flathead screwdriver vertical to the open/close button. In case the blade tip slips, it may cause inverter damage or injury.

#### **Wired Removal**

Pull the wire while pushing the open/close button all the way down firmly with a flathead screwdriver.



#### Notes:

- Pulling out the wire forcefully without pushing the open/close button all the way down may damage the terminal block.
- Use a small flathead screwdriver (tip thickness: 0.4 mm/tip with: 2.5 mm).

If a flathead screwdriver with a narrow tip is used, terminal block may be damaged.

| Name   | Model               | Manufac-<br>turer               |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Driver | SZF 0- 0.4 x<br>2.5 | Phoenix<br>Contact Co.,<br>Ltd. |

Place the flathead screwdriver vertical to the open/close button. In case the blade tip slips, it may cause inverter damage or injury.

# Common Terminals of the Control Circuit (SD, PC, 5, SE)

Terminals SD (sink logic), PC (source logic), 5, and SE are common terminals (0V) for I/O signals. (All common terminals are isolated from each other.) Do not earth (ground) these terminals. Avoid connecting the terminal SD (sink logic) with 5, the terminal PC (source logic) with 5, and the terminal SE with 5.

In the sink logic, terminal SD is a common terminal for the contact input terminals (STF, STR, STP (STOP), RH, RM, RL, JOG, RT, MRS, RES, AU, CS) and the pulse train output terminal (FM). The open collector circuit is isolated from the internal control circuit by photocoupler.

In the source logic, terminal PC is a common terminal for the contact input terminals (STF, STR, STP (STOP), RH, RM, RL, JOG, RT, MRS, RES, AU, CS). The open collector circuit is isolated from the internal control circuit by photocoupler.

Terminal 5 is a common terminal for the frequency setting terminals (2, 1 or 4) and the analog output terminals (AM,  $CA^2$ ). It should be protected from external noise using a shielded or twisted cable.

Terminal SE is a common terminal for the open collector output terminals (RUN, SU, OL, IPF, FU). The contact input circuit is isolated from the internal control circuit by photocoupler.

#### Signal Inputs by Contactless Switches

The contact input terminals of the inverter (STF, STR, STP (STOP), RH, RM, RL, JOG, RT, MRS, RES, AU, CS) can be controlled using a transistor instead of a contact switch as shown below.

Terminal FM is provided in the FM-type inverter.
 Terminal CA is provided in the CA-type inverter.



# **Wiring Precautions**

It is recommended to use a cable of 0.3 to  $0.75 \text{ mm}^2$  for the connection to the control circuit terminals.

The wiring length should be 30 m (200 m for the terminal FM) at the maximum.





Micro signal contacts

Twin contacts

Use two or more parallel micro-signal contacts or twin contacts to prevent contact faults when using contact inputs since the control circuit input signals are microcurrents.

To suppress EMI, use shielded or twisted cables for the control circuit terminals and run them away from the main and power circuits (including the 200 V relay sequence circuit). For the cables connected to the control circuit terminals, connect their shields to the common terminal of the connected control circuit terminal. When connecting an external power supply to the terminal PC, however, connect the shield of the power supply cable to the negative side of the external power supply. Do not directly earth (ground) the shield to the enclosure, etc.

Always apply a voltage to the fault output terminals (A1, B1, C1, A2, B2, C2) via a relay coil, lamp, etc.

For the FR-A820-03160(55K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher and FR-A860–01440 or higher, separate the wiring of the control circuit away from the wiring of the main circuit.

Make cuts in rubber bush of the inverter side and lead the wires through.



### When Using Separate Power Supplies for the Control and the Main Circuit

# Cable Size for the Control Circuit Power Supply (Terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21)

Terminal screw size: M4. Cable gauge: 0.75 mm<sup>2</sup> to 2 mm<sup>2</sup>.

Tightening torque: 1.5 N m

#### **Connection Method**



When a fault occurs, opening of the electromagnetic contactor (MC) on the inverter power supply side results in power loss in the control circuit, disabling the fault output signal retention. Terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21 are provided to hold a fault signal. In this case, connect the power supply terminals R1/L11 and S1/L21

of the control circuit to the input side of the MC.

Do not connect the power cable to incorrect terminals. Doing so may damage the inverter.

#### FR-A820-00250(3.7K) or lower, FR-A840-00126(3.7K) or lower, FR-A860–00090 or lower



- Main circuit terminal block
- 1. Remove the upper screws.
- 2. Remove the lower screws.
- 3. Remove the jumper.
- Connect the separate power supply cable for the control circuit to the lower terminals (R1/L11, S1/ L21).

#### FR-A820-00340(5.5K) to FR-A820-00630(11K), FR-A840-00170(5.5K) to FR-A840-00380(15K), FR-A860–00170 and 00320



- 1. Remove the upper screws.
- 2. Remove the lower screws.
- 3. Remove the jumper.
- Connect the separate power supply cable for the control circuit to the lower terminals (R1/L11, S1/ L21).

#### FR-A820-00770(15K) or higher, FR-A840-00470(18.5K) or higher, FR-A860–00450 or higher





- 1. Remove the upper screws.
- 2. Remove the lower screws.
- 3. Pull the jumper toward you.
- Connect the separate power supply cable for the control circuit to the upper terminals (R1/L11, S1/ L21).

#### Notes:

- When using separate power supplies, always remove the jumpers across terminals R/L1 and R1/L11 and across S/L2 and S1/L21. The inverter may be damaged if the jumpers are not removed.
- The voltage should be the same as that of the main control circuit when the control circuit power is supplied from other than the input side of the MC.
- The power capacity necessary when separate power is supplied from R1/L11 and S1/L21 differs according to the inverter capacity.

| Inverter   | Power supply capacity |
|--|-----------------------|
| FR-A820-00630(11K)<br>or lower<br>FR-A840-00380(15K)<br>or lower<br>FR-A860-00170 or<br>lower      | 60 VA                 |
| FR-A820-00770(15K)<br>or higher<br>FR-A840-00470(18.5K)<br>or higher<br>FR-A860-00320 or<br>higher | 80 VA                 |

 If the main circuit power is switched OFF (for 0.1 s or more) then ON again, the inverter is reset and a fault output will not be held.

# Supplying 24 V External Power to the Control Circuit

Connect a 24 V external power supply across terminals +24 and SD. Connecting a 24 V external power supply enables I/O terminal ON/OFF operation, operation panel displays, control functions, and communication during communication operation even at power-OFF of inverter's main circuit power supply. When the main circuit power supply is turned ON, the power supply source changes from the 24 V external power supply to the main circuit power supply.

#### Specification of the Applicable 24 V External Power Supply

| Item          | Rated specification |  |
|---------------|---------------------|--|
| Input voltage | 23 to 25.5 VDC      |  |
| Input current | 1.4 A or less       |  |

| Model   | Manufacturer      |
|---|-------------------|
| S8JX-N05024C <sup>(a)</sup><br>Specifications: Capacity 50 W,<br>output voltage (DC) 24 V,<br>output current 2.1 A<br>Installation method: Front<br>installation with cover<br>or<br>S8VS-06024 <sup>(a)</sup><br>Specifications: Capacity 60W,<br>output voltage (DC) 24 V,<br>output current 2.5 A<br>Installation method: DIN rail<br>installation | OMRON Corporation |

(a) For the latest information about OMRON power supply, contact OMRON corporation.

#### Starting and Stopping the 24 V External Power Supply Operation

Supplying 24 V external power while the main circuit power is OFF starts the 24 V external power supply operation. Likewise, turning OFF the main circuit power while supplying 24 V external power starts the 24 V external power supply operation.

Turning ON the main circuit power stops the 24 V external power supply operation and enables the normal operation.

#### Notes:

- When the 24 V external power is supplied while the main circuit power supply is OFF, the inverter operation is disabled.
- In the initial setting, when the main power supply is turned ON during the 24 V external power supply operation, a reset is performed in the inverter, then the power supply changes to the main circuit power supply. (The reset can be disabled using Pr.30.

# Confirming the 24 V External Power Supply Input

During the 24 V external power supply operation, "EV" flickers on the operation panel. The alarm lamp also flickers. Thus, the 24 V external power supply operation can be confirmed even when the operation panel is removed.



During the 24 V external power supply operation, the 24 V external power supply operation signal (EV) is output. To use the EV signal, set "68 (positive logic) or 168 (negative logic)" in one of Pr.190 to Pr.196 (output terminal function selection) to assign function to an output terminal.

# Operation while the 24 V External Power is Supplied

Faults history and parameters can be read and parameters can be written (when the parameter write from the operation panel is enabled) using the operation panel keys

The safety stop function is invalid during the 24 V external power supply operation.

During the 24 V external power supply operation, monitored items and signals related to inputs to main circuit power supply, such as output current, converter output voltage, and IPF signal, are invalid.

The faults, which have occurred when the main circuit power supply is ON, continue to be output after the power supply is changed to the 24 V external power supply. Perform the inverter reset or turn OFF then ON the power to reset the faults.

The retry function is invalid for all faults during the 24 V external power supply.

If the power supply changes from the main circuit power supply to the 24 V external power supply while measuring the main circuit capacitor's life, the measurement completes after the power supply changes back to the main circuit power supply (Pr.259 = "3").

The output data is retained when "1 or 11" is set in Pr.495 Remote output selection.

#### Notes:

- Inrush current equal to or higher than the 24 V external power supply specification may flow at power-ON. Confirm that the power supply and other devices are not affected by the inrush current and the voltage drop caused by it. Depending on the power supply, the inrush current protection may be activated to disable the power supply. Select the power supply and capacity carefully.
- When the wiring length between the external power supply and the inverter is long, the voltage often drops. Select the appropriate wiring size and length to keep the voltage in the rated input voltage range.
- In a serial connection of several inverters, the current increases when it flows through the inverter wiring near the power supply. The increase of the current causes voltage to drop further. When connecting different inverters to different power supplies, use the inverters after confirming that the input voltage of each inverter is within the rated input voltage range. Depending on the power supply, the inrush current protection may be activated to disable the power supply. Select the power supply and capacity carefully.
- "E.SAF or E.P24" may appear when the startup time of the 24 V power supply is too long (less than 1.5 V/s) in the 24 V external power supply operation.
- Do not touch the control circuit terminal block (circuit board) during the 24 V power supply operation (when conducted).
   Otherwise you may get an electric shock or burn.

### **Safety Stop Function**

#### **Function Description**

The terminals related to the safety stop function are shown below.

| Terminal<br>symbol | Terminal function description  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| S1 <sup>(a)</sup>  | For input of the safety stop channel 1.  | Between S1 and<br>SIC, S2 and SIC<br>Open: In safety       |  |
| S2 <sup>(a)</sup>  | For input of the safety stop channel 2.  | stop mode<br>Short: Other than<br>the safety stop<br>mode. |  |
| SIC <sup>(a)</sup> | Common terminal for S1 and S2.   |  |  |
| SO                 | Outputs when an<br>alarm or failure is<br>detected.<br>The signal is output<br>when no internal<br>safety circuit failure<br>(b) exists. |  |  |
| SOC                | Open collector output (terminal SO) common.  |  |  |

(a) In the initial status, terminals S1 and PC, S2 and PC, and SIC and SD are respectively shorted with shorting wires. To use the safety stop function, remove all the shortening wires, and then connect to the safety relay module as shown in the following connection diagram.

(b) At an internal safety circuit failure, the operation panel displays one of the faults shown on the next page.

**Note:** Use the terminal SO to output a fault and to prevent restarting of the inverter. The signal cannot be used as safety stop input terminal to other devices.

|       | Internal Output             |                                   | Output |                    | Operation panel                |               |               |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Input | safety<br>circuit<br>status | Input terminal <sup>(a) (b)</sup> |        | terminal           | Inverter                       | indication    |               |
| power |                             | S1                                | S2     | SO                 | status                         | E.SAF(c)      | <b>SA</b> (d) |
| OFF   | _                           | _                                 | _      | OFF                | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Not displayed | Not displayed |
|       | Normal                      | ON                                | ON     | ON <sup>(e)</sup>  | Drive enabled                  | Not displayed | Not displayed |
|       | Normal                      | ON                                | OFF    | OFF <sup>(f)</sup> | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Displayed     |
|       | Normal                      | OFF                               | ON     | OFF(f)             | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Displayed     |
|       | Normal                      | OFF                               | OFF    | ON <sup>(e)</sup>  | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Not displayed | Displayed     |
| ON    | Fault                       | ON                                | ON     | OFF                | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Not displayed |
|       | Fault                       | ON                                | OFF    | OFF                | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Displayed     |
|       | Fault                       | OFF                               | ON     | OFF                | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Displayed     |
|       | Fault                       | OFF                               | OFF    | OFF                | Output shutoff<br>(Safe state) | Displayed     | Displayed     |

#### **Safety Stop Function Operation**

<sup>(a)</sup> ON: The transistor is conducted. OFF: The transistor is not conducted.

(b) When not using the safety stop function, short across terminals S1 and PC, S2 and PC, and SIC and SD to use the inverter. (In the initial status,

(c) If another fault occurs at the same time as E.SAF, the other fault can be displayed

 $^{\rm (d)}~$  If another warning occurs at the same time as SA, the other warning can be displayed.

(e) If any of the protective functions shown in the following table is activated, the terminal SO turns OFF.

(f) If the internal safety circuit is operated normally, the terminal SO remains ON until E.SAF is displayed, and the terminal SO turns OFF when E.SAF is displayed.

(9) SA is displayed when the terminals S1 and S2 are identified as OFF due to the internal safety circuit failure.

| Fault record   | Operation panel indication |
|--|----------------------------|
| Option fault   | E.OPT                      |
| Communication option fault   | E.OP1                      |
| Parameter storage device<br>fault  | E.PE                       |
| Retry count excess   | E.RET                      |
| Parameter storage device<br>fault  | E.PE2                      |
| Operation panel power supply<br>short circuit/<br>RS-485 terminals power<br>supply short circuit | E.CTE                      |
| 24 VDC power fault   | E.P24                      |
| Safety circuit fault   | E.SAF                      |
| Overspeed occurrence   | E.OS                       |
| Speed deviation excess detection   | E.OSD                      |

| Fault record             | Operation panel indication |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Signal loss detection    | E.ECT                      |
| Excessive position fault | E.OD                       |
| Brake sequence fault     | E.MB1 to E.MB7             |
| Encoder phase fault      | E.EP                       |
| CPU fault                | E.CPU                      |
| Internal circuit fault   | E.13                       |

### **System Wiring**

Boxed section of diagram below shows inverter (CVD) controls wiring scheme for eFlex<sup>™</sup> applications. Note: Diagram shown below is only for 6-10 Ton eFlex<sup>™</sup> gas heat units. Please refer to system specific controls diagrams for troubleshooting purposes.



# Communication Connectors and Terminals

#### **PU Connector**

#### Mounting the Operation Panel or the Parameter Unit on the Enclosure Surface

Having an operation panel or a parameter unit on the enclosure surface is convenient. With a connection cable, the operation panel or the parameter unit can be mounted to the enclosure surface and connected to the inverter. Use the option FR-CB2[], or connectors and cables available on the market.

(To mount the operation panel, the optional connector (FR-ADP) is required.)

Securely insert one end of the connection cable until the stoppers are fixed.



**Note:** Refer to the following table when fabricating the cable on the user side. Keep the total cable length within 20 m.

| Name                | Model                                    | Manufacturer                         |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Communication cable | SGLPEV-T (Cat5e/<br>300 m) 24AWG ×<br>4P | Mitsubishi Cable<br>Industries, Ltd. |
| RJ-45 connector     | 5-554720-3                               | Tyco Electronics                     |

#### **Communication Operation**

Using the PU connector enables communication operation from a personal computer, etc. When the PU connector is connected with a personal, FA or other computer by a communication cable, a user program can run to monitor the inverter or read and write parameters.

Communication can be performed with the inverter protocol (computer link operation).

#### **USB** Connector



#### **USB Host Communication**

| Interface                |                     | Conforms to<br>USB1.1   |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Transmission speed       |                     | 12 Mbps   |
| Wiring length            |                     | Maximum 5 m   |
| Connector                |                     | USB A connector<br>(receptacle)   |
| Compatible USB<br>memory | Format              | FAT32   |
|                          | Capacity            | 1 GB or more (used<br>in the recorder<br>mode of the trace<br>function) |
|                          | Encryption function | Not available   |

Different inverter data can be saved in a USB memory device.

The USB host communication enables the following functions.
| Function               | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Parameter copy         | Copies the parameter setting<br>from the inverter to the USB<br>memory device. A maximum<br>of 99 parameter setting files<br>can be saved in a USB memory<br>device.<br>The parameter setting data<br>copied in the USB memory<br>device can be copied to other<br>inverters. This function is<br>useful in backing up the<br>parameter setting or for<br>sharing the parameter setting<br>among multiple inverters.<br>The parameter setting file can<br>be copied onto a personal<br>computer from the USB<br>memory device and edited<br>using FR Configurator2. |
| Trace                  | The monitored data and output<br>status of the signals can be<br>saved in a USB memory<br>device.<br>The saved data can be<br>imported to FR Configurator2<br>to diagnose the operating<br>status of the inverter.  |
| PLC function data copy | This function copies the PLC<br>function project data to a USB<br>memory device when the PLC<br>function is used.<br>The PLC function project data<br>copied in the USB memory<br>device can be copied to other<br>inverters.<br>This function is useful in<br>backing up the parameter<br>setting and for allowing<br>multiple inverters to operate<br>by the same sequence<br>programs.   |

When the inverter recognizes the USB memory device without any problem, USb-A is briefly displayed on the operation panel.

When the USB memory device is removed, USb- is briefly displayed on the operation panel.

The operating status of the USB host can be checked on the LED display of the inverter.

| LED display status | Operating status  |
|--------------------|---|
| OFF                | No USB connection.  |
| ON                 | The communication is<br>established between the<br>inverter and the USB device. |
| Flickering rapidly | The USB memory device being accessed. (Do not remove the USB memory device.)    |
| Flickering slowly  | Error in the USB connection.  |

When a device such as a USB battery charger is connected to the USB connector and an excessive

current (500 mA or more) flows, USB host error UF (UF warning) is displayed on the operation panel.

When the UF warning appears, the USB error can be canceled by removing the USB device and setting Pr.1049 = "1". (The UF warning can also be canceled by resetting the inverter power or resetting with the RES signal.)

#### Notes:

- Do not connect devices other than a USB memory device to the inverter.
- If a USB device is connected to the inverter via a USB hub, the inverter cannot recognize the USB memory device properly.

#### **USB Device Communication**

The inverter can be connected to a personal computer with a USB (Ver. 1.1) cable.

Parameter setting and monitoring can be performed by FR Configurator2.

| Interface          | Conforms to USB1.1                   |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Transmission speed | 12 Mbps                              |
| Wiring length      | maximum 5 m                          |
| Connector          | USB mini B connector<br>(receptacle) |
| Power supply       | Self-powered                         |

#### **RS-485 Terminal Block**

#### **Communication Operation**

| Conforming standard | EIA-485 (RS-485)             |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Transmission format | Multidrop link               |
| Communication speed | Maximum 115200 bps           |
| Overall length      | 500 m                        |
| Connection cable    | Twisted pair cable (4 pairs) |

The RS-485 terminals enable communication operation from a personal computer, etc. When the PU connector is connected with a personal, FA or other computer by a communication cable, a user program can run to monitor the inverter or read and write parameters.

Communication can be performed with the inverter protocol (computer link operation) and MODBUS RTU protocol.



## **Precautions for Use of the Inverter**

### Electro-magnetic Interference (EMI) and Leakage Currents

#### **Built-in EMC Filter**

This inverter is equipped with a built-in EMC filter (capacitive filter) and a common mode choke. These filters are effective in reducing air-propagated noise on the input side of the inverter.

To enable the EMC filter, fit the EMC filter ON/OFF connector to the ON position. The FM type is initially set to "disabled" (OFF), and the CA type to "enabled" (ON).

The input side common mode choke, which is built in the FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800 (55K) or lower inverter, is always enabled regardless of the EMC filter ON/OFF connector setting.



Before removing a front cover, check to make sure that the indication of the inverter operation panel is OFF, wait for at least 10 minutes after the power supply has been switched OFF, and check that there is no residual voltage using a tester.

For FR-A820–00105(1.5K) or higher and FR-A840–00023 (0.4K) or higher

• When disconnecting the connector, push the fixing tab and pull the connector straight without pulling the cable or forcibly pulling the connector with the tab fixed.

When installing the connector, also engage the fixing table securely.

• (If it is difficult to disconnect the connector, use a pair of needle-nose pliers, etc.)







EMC filter Disengage connector ON/OFF connector fixing tab (Side view)

With tab disengaged, pull up the connector straight.

#### For FR-A820-00077(0.75K) or lower

- Remove the control circuit terminal block.
- Connect the shorting wire to the corresponding terminal to enable or disable the filter. Connect the wire to the terminal in the same way as general wiring of the control circuit terminal block.
- After switching, reinstall the control circuit terminal block as it was.

#### Notes:

- Fit the connector or shorting wire to either ON or OFF position.
- Enabling (turning ON) the EMC

#### A WARNING

#### Hazardous Voltage!

Failure to follow instructions below could result in death or serious injury.

Power down the outdoor unit before making contact with the inverter circuit board. Follow proper lockout/ tagout procedures to ensure the power cannot be inadvertently energized. Wait for at least 15 minutes to allow the unit to fully discharge high DC voltage. Confirm the unit is fully discharged with an appropriate voltmeter.

#### **Power Supply Harmonics**

The inverter may generate power supply harmonics from its converter circuit to affect the power generator, power factor correction capacitor etc. Power supply harmonics are different from noise and leakage currents in source, frequency band and transmission path. Take the following countermeasure suppression techniques.

## Table 8. The difference between harmonics and noises

| Item      | Harmonics  | Noise   |
|-----------|--|---|
| Frequency | Normally 40th to<br>50th degrees or<br>less (3 kHz or less). | High frequency<br>(several 10 kHz to<br>1 GHz order). |
| Location  | To-electric channel, power impedance.                        | To-space, distance,<br>wiring path,                   |

| Item                          | Harmonics                                       | Noise   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Quantitative<br>understanding | Theoretical calculation possible.               | Random<br>occurrence,<br>quantitative<br>grasping difficult.                                      |
| Generated amount              | Nearly proportional<br>to the load<br>capacity. | Changes with the<br>current variation<br>ratio. (Gets larger<br>as switching speed<br>increases.) |
| Affected equipment immunity   | Specified by<br>standards per<br>equipment.     | Different<br>depending on<br>maker's equipment<br>specifications.                                 |
| Countermeasure                | Provide a reactor.                              | Increase distance.  |

## Table 8. The difference between harmonics and noises (continued)

#### Countermeasures

The harmonic current generated from the inverter to the input side differs according to various conditions such as the wiring impedance, whether a reactor is used or not, and output frequency and output current on the load side. For the output frequency and output current, we understand that this should be calculated in the conditions under the rated load at the maximum operating frequency.

**Note:** The power factor improving capacitor and surge suppressor on the inverter output side may be overheated or damaged by the harmonic components of the inverter output. Also, since an excessive current flows in the inverter to activate overcurrent protection, do not provide a capacitor and surge suppressor on the inverter output side when the motor is driven by the inverter. For power factor improvement, install a reactor on the inverter input side or in the DC circuit.



## **Basic Operation**

### **Operation Panel (FR-DU08)**

#### **Components of the Operation Panel (FR-DU08)**



| No. | Component              | Name                             | Description  |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| (a) | = PU<br>= EXT<br>= NET | Operation mode<br>indicator      | PU: ON to indicate the PU operation mode.<br>EXT: ON to indicate the External operation mode. (ON at power-ON in the initial setting.)<br>NET: ON to indicate the Network operation mode.<br>PU and EXT: ON to indicate the External/PU combined operation mode 1 or 2.  |
| (b) | = MON<br>= PRM         | Operation panel status indicator | MON: ON to indicate the monitoring mode. Quickly flickers twice intermittently while<br>the protective function is activated.<br>Slowly flickers in the display-off mode.<br>PRM: ON to indicate the parameter setting mode.   |
| (c) | = IM<br>= PM           | Control motor<br>indicator       | IM: ON to indicate the induction motor control.<br>PM: ON to indicate the PM sensorless vector control.<br>The indicator flickers when test operation is selected.   |
| (d) | 보이                     | Frequency unit<br>indicator      | ON to indicate frequency. (Flickers when the set frequency is displayed in the monitor.)   |
| (e) |                        | Monitor (5-digit LED)            | Shows the frequency, parameter number, etc.<br>(Using <b>Pr.52, Pr.774 to Pr.776</b> , the monitored item can be changed.)   |
| (f) | -P.RUN                 | PLC function<br>indicator        | ON to indicate that the sequence program can be executed.  |
| (g) | * FWD                  | FWD key, REV key                 | <ul> <li>FWD key: Starts forward rotation. The LED is on during forward operation.</li> <li>REV key: Starts reverse rotation. The LED is on during reverse operation.</li> <li>The LED flickers under the following conditions.</li> <li>When the frequency command is not given even if the forward/reverse command is given.</li> <li>When the frequency command is the starting frequency or lower.</li> <li>When the MRS signal is being input.</li> </ul> |
| (h) | STOP                   | STOP/RESET key                   | Stops the operation commands.<br>Resets the inverter when the protection function is activated.  |
| (i) |                        | Setting dial                     | The setting dial of the Mitsubishi inverters. The setting dial is used to change the frequency and parameter settings.<br>Press the setting dial to perform the following operations:<br>• To display a set frequency in the monitoring mode (the setting can be changed using Pr.992.)<br>• To display the present setting during calibration<br>• To display a fault history number in the faults history mode   |
| (j) | MODE                   | MODE key                         | Switches to different modes.<br>Switches to the easy setting mode by pressing simultaneously with<br>Holding this key for 2 seconds locks the operation. The key lock is invalid when<br>Pr.161="0 (initial setting)".   |
| (k) | SET                    | SET key                          | Enters each setting.       When the initial setting is set         If pressed during operation, the monitored item changes.       Output frequency → Output current → Output voltage         (Using Pr.52, Pr.774 to Pr.776, the monitored item can be changed.)   |
| (I) | ESC                    | ESC key                          | Goes back to the previous display.<br>Holding this key for a longer time changes the mode back to the monitor mode.  |
| (m) | <b>PU</b><br>BIT       | PU/EXT key                       | Switches between the PU operation mode, the PUJOG operation mode, and the External operation mode.<br>Switches to the easy setting mode by pressing simultaneously with MODE.  |

#### **Basic Operation**



#### Important:

- 1. Monitored items can be changed.
- 2. The USB memory mode will appear if a USB memory device is connected.

#### Parameter Setting Mode

In the parameter setting mode, inverter functions (parameters) are set.

The following table explains the indications in the parameter setting mode.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Function<br>name          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| P.                               | Parameter<br>setting mode | Under this mode, the set<br>value of the displayed<br>parameter number is read<br>or changed.   |
| Pr£LR                            | Parameter<br>clear        | Clears and resets<br>parameter settings to the<br>initial values. Calibration<br>parameters and offline auto<br>tuning parameters are not<br>cleared.<br>The communication<br>parameters are not cleared. |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Function<br>name                  | Description  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| ALLEL                            | Parameter<br>all clear            | Clears and resets<br>parameter settings to the<br>initial values. Calibration<br>parameters and the offline<br>auto tuning parameters are<br>also cleared.<br>The communication<br>parameters are not cleared.                             |
| Err£L                            | Faults history<br>clear           | Deletes the faults history.  |
| Р- <u>Г</u> РУ                   | Parameter<br>copy                 | Copies the parameter<br>settings saved in the<br>inverter to the operation<br>panel. The parameters<br>copied to the operation<br>panel can be also copied to<br>other inverters.  |
| Р-СНБ                            | Initial value<br>change list      | Identifies the parameters<br>that have been changed<br>from their initial settings.  |
| I PM                             | IPM<br>initialization             | Changes the parameters to<br>the settings required to<br>drive an IPM motor (MM-<br>CF) as a batch.<br>Also changes the<br>parameters back to the<br>settings required to drive<br>an induction motor.                                     |
| АПС О                            | Automatic<br>parameter<br>setting | Changes parameter<br>settings as a batch. The<br>target parameters include<br>communication parameters<br>for the human machine<br>interface (GOT) connection<br>and the parameters for the<br>rated frequency settings of<br>50 Hz/60 Hz. |
| PrMd                             | Group<br>parameter<br>setting     | Displays parameter<br>numbers by function<br>groups.   |

### **Correspondences between Digital and Actual Characters**

There are the following correspondences between the actual alphanumeric characters and the digital characters displayed on the operation panel:

| 0    | 1    | 2    | 3        | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9 | Α    | B(b) | С    | с    | D(d) |
|------|------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | - 1  | 2    | Э        | Ч    | 5    | 5    | ٦    | 8    | 9 | Я    | Ь    | Γ    | С    | Ч    |
| E(e) | F(f) | G(g) | H(h)     | I(i) | J(j) | K(k) | L(1) | M(m) | Ν | n    | 0    | 0    | P(p) | Q(q) |
| Ε    | F    | 5    | Н        | 1    | പ    | к    | L    | Μ    | N | п    |      | ο    | Ρ    | G    |
| R    | r    | S(s) | T(t)     | U    | u    | V    | v    | W    | W | X(x) | Y(y) | Z(z) |      |      |
| Ο    |      |      | <u>_</u> | 11   |      | 11   |      | 1.1  |   | ¥    | Ľ    | 1    |      |      |

# Changing the Parameter Setting Value

## Changing Example: the PR.1 Maximum Frequency

- Screen at power-ON. The monitor display appears.
- 2. Changing the operation mode.

Press **PU/EXT** to choose the PU operation mode. [**PU**] indicator is on.

3. Parameter setting mode.

Press **MODE** to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

4. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial until **P. 1** (Pr.1) appears. Press **SET** to read the present set value.

"120.00" (initial value) appears.

5. Changing the setting value

Turn the dial to change the set value to "60.00". Press SET to enter the setting.

**``60.00**″ and **``P.** 

- 1" flicker alternately.
  - Turn **DIAL** to read another parameter.
  - Press SET to show the setting again.
- Press **SET** twice to show the next parameter.
- Press **MODE** three times to return to the monitor display of the frequency.

#### Notes:

- Er1 to ER4 are displayed ... Why?
- Er1 appears ...Write disable error
- Er2 appears... Write error during operation
- Er3 appears ... Calibration error
- Er4 appears... Mode designation error
- Important: When Pr.77 Parameter write selection = "0 (initial setting)", the parameter setting change is only available while the inverter is stopped under the PU operation mode.

To enable the parameter setting change while the inverter is running or under the operation mode other than PU operation mode, change the Pr.77 setting.

### Monitoring the Inverter Status

## Monitoring of Output Current and Output Voltage

*Important:* Pressing *SET* in the monitor switches the monitored item to output frequency, output current, and then to output voltage.

- 1. Press **MODE** during operation to monitor the output frequency. [Hz] indicator turns ON.
- 2. Press **SET** to monitor the output current. This operation is valid during running or stopping under any operation. mode. [A] appears.
- 3. Press SET to monitor the output voltage. [V] appears.
- **Note:** Other monitored items, such as output voltage and set frequency, are also available. use **PR.52** to change the setting.

### First Monitored Item

The first monitored item to be displayed in the monitor mode is selectable.

To set a monitored item as the first monitored item, display a monitored item, and press **SET** for a while.

#### **Changing Example**

Set the output current as the first monitored item.

- 1. Select the monitor mode, and select the output current.
- 2. Press **SET** for a while (1 s). The output current is set as the first monitored item.
- 3. When the monitor mode is selected next time, the output current is monitored first.
- **Note:** Use Pr.52 Operation panel main monitor selection, or Pr.774 to Pr.776 Operation panel monitor selection 1 to 3 to change the setting.

#### **Displaying the Set Frequency**

In the PU operation mode or in the External/PU combined operation mode 1 (Pr.79 Operation mode selection = "3"), select the monitor mode, and then press the **Setting Dial**. The present set frequency is displayed.

**Note:** Use **Pr.992** Operation panel setting dial push monitor selection to change the displayed indication.

# Easy Operation Mode Setting (easy setting mode)

A required combination of a start command and a frequency command can be easily selected using **Pr.79** Operation mode selection.

#### **Changing Example**

Operation with the external (STF/STR) start command and frequency command.

1. Press PU/EXT and MODE for 0.5 s.



 Turn until "79 - - 3" (External/PU combined operation mode 1) appears. (For other settings, refer to the table below.)



Press SET to enter the setting. External/PU combined operation mode. 1 (Pr.79 = "3") is set.

|                            | Operatio               | n method             |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Operation panel indication | Start command          | Frequency command    | Operation mode                           |
|                            | FWD                    | <b>*</b> 1           | PU operation mode                        |
| Flickering                 | External<br>(STF, STR) | Analog voltage input | External operation mode                  |
|                            | External<br>(STF, STR) | *1                   | External/PU combined operation mode 1    |
|                            | FWD                    | Analog voltage input | External/PU combined operation<br>mode 2 |

#### Notes:

- Er1 is displayed ... Why?
- PR.79 may not be included I the user group set by Pr.160 User group read selection = "1".
- Er2 is displayed ... Why?
  - Setting cannot be changed during operation. Turn the start command (FWD or REV, STF or STR) OFF.
- If MODE is pressed before pressing SET, the easy setting mode is terminated and the display goes back to the monitor display. If the easy setting mode is terminated while Pr.79 = "0 (initial value)", the operation mode switches between the PU operation mode and the External operation mode. Check the operation mode.
- Reset by STOP/RESET is enabled.
- The priorities of the frequency commands when Pr.79 = "3" are "Multi-speed operation (RL/RM/RH/REX) > PID control (X14) > terminal 4 analog input (AU) > digital input from the operation panel".

# **Basic Operation Procedure (PU Operation)**

## Operating at a Set Frequency (example: operating at 30 Hz)

*Important:* Use the operation panel (FR-DU08) to give a start command and a frequency command.



#### **Operation Example: Operate at 30 Hz**

- 1. Screen at power-ON
- The monitor display appears.
- 2. Changing the operation mode.
  - Press **PU/EXT** to choose the PU operation mode. [**PU**] indicator is on.

Setting the Frequency

3. Setting the frequency.

Turn the dial until the target frequency, "30.00" (30.00 Hz), appears. The frequency flickers for about 5 s.

While the value is flickering, press **SET** to enter the frequency. "F" and "**30.00**" flicker alternately. After about 3 s of flickering, the indication goes back to "**0.00**" (monitor display).

If SET is not pressed, the indication of the value goes back to "000" (0.00 Hz) after about 5 s of flickering. In that case, turn the dial again and set the frequency.

4. Start -> acceleration -> constant speed

Press FWD or REV to start running. The frequency value on the indication increases in Pr.7 Acceleration time. and "30.00" (30.00 Hz) appears.

5. Deceleration -> stop

Press **STOP/RESET** to stop. The frequency value on the indication decreases in **Pr.8 Deceleration time**, and the motor stops rotating with "**0.00**" (0.00 Hz) displayed.

#### Setting the Frequency Using an Analog Signal (voltage input)

#### Important:

- Use FWD or REV on the operation panel (FR-DU08) to give a start command.
- Use the frequency setting potentiometer to give a frequency command (by connecting it across terminals 2 and 5 (for voltage input)).
- Set Pr.79 Operation mode selection = "4" (External/PU combination operation mode 2).

[Connection diagram] (The inverter supplies 5 V power to the frequency setting potentiometer (terminal 10).)



#### Operation Example: operate at 60 Hz

- 1. Turning **ON** the power of the inverter. The monitor display turns **ON**.
- Changing the operation mode.
   Set "4" in Pr.79. [PU] and [EXT] indicators turn ON.
- 3. Start.

Press **FWD** or **REV**, indicator flickers as no frequency command is given.

4. Acceleration -> Constant speed

Turn the frequency setting potentiometer clockwise slowly to full. The frequency value indicated on the display increases for

the time set in **Pr.7 Acceleration time**, and is fixed at "**60.00**" (60.00 Hz).

5. Deceleration

Turn the frequency setting potentiometer counterclockwise slowly to full. The frequency value indicated on the display decreases for the time set in **Pr.8 Deceleration time**, and the motor stops rotating at "**0.00**" (0.00 Hz). [**FWD**] or [**REV**] indicators flicker.

6. Stop

Press **STOP/RESET [FWD]** or **[REV]** indicator turns off.

Notes:

- To change the frequency (60 Hz) at the maximum voltage input (initial value 5 V), adjust Pr.125 Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency.
- To change the frequency (0 Hz) at the minimum voltage input (initial value 0 V), adjust the calibration parameter C2 Terminal 2 frequency setting bias frequency.

### **Basic Operation Procedure** (External Operation)

#### Using the Frequency Set by the Operation Panel

Important:

- Switch ON the STF (STR) signal to give a start command.
- Use the operation panel (FR-DU08) to give a start command.
- Set **Pr.79** = "3" (External/PU combined operation mode 1).



#### **Operation Example: Operate at 30 Hz**

1. Changing the operation mode.

Set "3" in Pr.79 [PU] and [EXT] indicators turn ON.

2. Setting the frequency.

Turn the dial to the target frequency, **"30.00**" Hz), appears. The frequency flickers for about 5 s.

While the value is flickering, press SET to enter the frequency. "F" and "30.00" flicker alternately. After

about 3 s of flickering, the indication goes back to "0.00" (monitor display).

If **SET** is not pressed, the indication of the value goes back to "**0.00**" (0.00 Hz) after about 5 s of flickering. In that case, turn the dial again and set the frequency.

 Turn ON the start switch (STF or STR). The frequency value on the indication increases in PR7 Acceleration time, and "30.00" (30.00 Hz) appears. [FWD] indicator is on during the forward rotation, and [REV] indicator is on during the reverse rotation.

(To change the set frequency, perform the operation in Step . The previously set frequency appears.)

4. Deceleration ->

Turn OFF the start switch (STF or STR). The frequency value on the indication decreases in **Pr.8 Deceleration time**, and the motor stops rotating with "0.00" (0.00 Hz) displayed.

#### Notes:

- When both the forward rotation switch (STF) and the reverse rotation switch (STR) are ON, the motor cannot be started. If both are turned ON while the inverter is running, the inverter decelerates to a stop.
- PR.178 STF terminal function selection must be set to "60" (or Pr.179 STR terminal function selection must be set to "61"). (All are initial values.)
- If stopped using STOP/RESET on the operation panel during the External operation, the inverter enters the PU stop status.

(P5 appears on the operation panel.)

To reset the PU stop status, turn **OFF** the start switch (**STF** or **STR**), and then press **PU/EXT**.

## Setting the Frequency with Analog Signals (voltage input)

Important:

- Switch ON the STF (STR) signal to give a start command.
- Use the potentiometer (frequency setting potentiometer) to give a frequency command. (by connecting it across terminals 2 and 5 (voltage input)).



#### **Operation Example: Operate at 60 Hz**

#### 1. Screen at power ON.

- The monitor display appears.
- 2. Start.

Turn **ON** the start switch (**STF** or **STR**). [**FWD**] or [**REV**] flickers as no frequency command is given.

3. Acceleration -> constant speed

Turn the potentiometer (frequency setting potentiometer) clockwise slowly to full. The frequency value on the indication increases in **Pr.7 Acceleration time**, and "**60.00**" (60.00 Hz) appears. [**FWD**] indicator is on during the forward rotation, and [**REV**] indicator is on during the reverse rotation.

4. Deceleration

Turn the potentiometer (frequency setting potentiometer) counterclockwise slowly to full. The frequency value on the indication decreases in **PR.8 Deceleration time**, and the motor stops rotation with "**0.00**" (0.00 Hz) displayed.

5. Stop

Turn OFF the start switch (STF or STR). [FWD] or [REV] indicator turns OFF.

#### Notes:

- When both the forward rotation switch (STF) and the reverse rotation switch (STR) are ON, the motor cannot be started. If both are turned ON while the inverter is running, the inverter decelerates to a stop.
- PR.178 STF terminal function selection must be set to "60" (or Pr.179 STR terminal function selection must be set to "61". (All the initial values.)

## **Parameters**

## **Application-Specific Parameters**

Each inverter is programmed specifically for the variable speed compressor in the system and any change to the parameter values without manufacturing authorization could result in permanent damage to the compressor or the system. The tables below show the list of parameters that need to be changed from their default values for specific combination of inverter model, compressor model, and system tonnage. These parameters will be pre-set from factory per their respective application.

|     | Compressor Model No  |         | ZP                     | V0382-2E9 / ZPV038C-2  | E9                     |         |           | g      |
|-----|--|---------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
|     | Drive Voltage  |         | 240VAC                 | 480VAC                 | 600VAC                 |         | 240VAC    |        |
|     | Drive Model No.  |         | FR-A820-00250-1-<br>TR | FR-A840-00250-1-<br>TR | FR-A860-00320-1-<br>TR | ER-A    | 820-00630 | -1-TR  |
|     | Trane Part Number  |         | X13171806002           | X13171806009           | X13171806014           | ×       | 131718060 | 005    |
|     | Unit Tonnage   |         | 6 Ton                  | 6 Ton                  | 6 Ton                  | 7.5 Ton | 8.5 Ton   | 10 Ton |
|     | Parameter  | :       |                        |                        |                        |         |           |        |
| No. | Description  | Unit    |                        |                        |                        |         |           |        |
| 570 | Multiple rating setting                                      |         | 1                      | 1                      | 1                      |         | 111       |        |
| 71  | Applied motor  |         | 8090                   | 8090                   | 8090                   |         | 0608      |        |
| 80  | Motor capacity   | kW      | 9                      | 6.2                    | 6.2                    |         | 15.03     |        |
| 81  | Number of motor poles  |         | 9                      | 9                      | 9                      |         | 9         |        |
| 144 | Speed setting switch over                                    | RPM     | 106                    | 106                    | 106                    |         | 106       |        |
| 7   | Acceleration time  | Seconds | 7.2                    | 7.2                    | 7.2                    |         | 7.2       |        |
| 8   | Deceleration time  | Seconds | 36                     | 36                     | 96                     |         | 36        |        |
| 6   | Electronic thermal O/L<br>relay (Rated motor<br>current)     | Amps    | 22.6                   | 18.8                   | 18.9                   | 30.8    | 31.5      | 36.8   |
| 13  | Starting frequency   | RPM     | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |         | 0         |        |
| 18  | High speed maximum<br>frequency                              | RPM     | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   |         | 7200      |        |
| 20  | Acceleration/<br>deceleration reference                      | RPM     | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   |         | 7200      |        |
| 22  | Stall prevention<br>operation level (Torque<br>limit level ) | %       | 120                    | 120                    | 120                    |         | 120       |        |
| 44  | Second acceleration/<br>deceleration time                    | Seconds | 36                     | 36                     | 36                     |         | 36        |        |
| 45  | Second deceleration time                                     | Seconds | 36                     | 36                     | 36                     |         | 36        |        |
| 67  | Number of retries at<br>fault occurrence                     |         | 110                    | 110                    | 110                    |         | 110       |        |
| 68  | Retry waiting time   |         | 60                     | 60                     | 60                     |         | 60        |        |

Parameters

|     | Compressor Model No                             |                | 7P                     | V0387-7F9 / 7DV038C-2  | FQ                     | 7D//066-EE0        |     |
|-----|---|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----|
|     |   |                | j                      |                        |                        | 636-000AJZ         |     |
|     | Drive Voltage                                   |                | 240VAC                 | 480VAC                 | 600VAC                 | 240VAC             |     |
|     | Drive Model No.                                 |                | FR-A820-00250-1-<br>TR | FR-A840-00250-1-<br>TR | FR-A860-00320-1-<br>TR | FR-A820-00630-1-TF | R   |
|     | <b>Trane Part Number</b>                        |                | X13171806002           | X13171806009           | X13171806014           | X13171806005       |     |
|     | Unit Tonnage                                    |                | 6 Ton                  | 6 Ton                  | 6 Ton                  | 7.5 Ton 8.5 Ton 10 | Ton |
|     | Parameter                                       | :              |                        |                        |                        |                    |     |
| No. | Description                                     | Onit           |                        |                        |                        |                    |     |
| 72  | PWM switching Freq                              |                | 9                      | 9                      | 9                      | 9                  |     |
| 73  | Analog Input Selection                          |                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                  |     |
| 78  | Reverse rotation<br>prevention selection        |                | -1                     | 1                      | 1                      | 1                  |     |
| 83  | Rated motor voltage                             | Volts          | 162                    | 162                    | 162                    | 240                |     |
| 84  | Rated motor frequency                           | RPM            | 4500                   | 4500                   | 4500                   | 0009               |     |
| 06  | Motor constant (R1)                             | Ohms           | 0.101                  | 0.101                  | 0.101                  | 0.138              |     |
| 92  | Motor constant (L1)/ d-<br>axis inductance (Ld) | Hm             | 2.4                    | 2.4                    | 2.4                    | 1.4                |     |
| 93  | Motor constant (L2)/ q-<br>axis inductance (Lq) | Hm             | 4                      | 4                      | 4                      | 1.89               |     |
| 125 | Terminal 2 frequency<br>setting gain frequency  | RPM            | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200               |     |
| 186 | CS terminal function                            |                | 50                     | 50                     | 50                     | 50                 |     |
| 250 | Stop selection                                  | Seconds        | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                  |     |
| 374 | Overspeed detection<br>level                    | RPM            | 7400                   | 7400                   | 7400                   | 7400               |     |
| 414 | PLC function operation selection                |                | 2                      | 2                      | 2                      | 2                  |     |
| 702 | Maximum motor<br>frequency                      | RPM            | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200                   | 7200               |     |
| 706 | Induced voltage<br>constant                     | mV/Rad/<br>sec | 342                    | 342                    | 342                    | 285                |     |
| 707 | Motor inertia (integer)                         | KgM2           | 242                    | 242                    | 242                    | 896                |     |
| 711 | Motor Ld Decay ratio                            | %              | 100                    | 100                    | 100                    | 100                |     |

Table 9. Compressor parameters for ZPV0382-2E9/ ZPV038C-2E9 and ZPV066-5E9 (continued)

|   | E9                  |               | 0-1-TR                 | 005                      | 10 Ton             |           |             |                      |  |   |                             |                                   |                             |  |  |  |  |      |     |
|---|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|------|-----|
|   | ZPV066-5            | 240VAC        | 820-0063               | 820-0063                 | <b>4820-0063</b> ( | 13171806  | 8.5 Ton     |                      |  | 78.5  | 96.7                        | 340                               | Ω                           | 200                                      | 110                                      | 40   | 1  | 2700 | 600 |
|   |                     |               | FR-A                   | ×                        | 7.5 Ton            |           |             |                      |  |   |                             |                                   |                             |  |  |  |  |      |     |
|   | E9                  | 600VAC        | FR-A860-00320-1-<br>TR | X13171806014             | 6 Ton              |           |             | 82.4                 | 125.5                                      | 114   | ъ                           | 200                               | 110                         | 20                                       | 1  | 2700   | 600  |      |     |
|   | V0382-2E9/ZPV038C-2 | 480VAC        | FR-A840-00250-1-<br>TR | X13171806009             | 6 Ton              |           |             | 71.3                 | 105.9                                      | 180   | ъ                           | 200                               | 110                         | 20                                       | 1  | 2700   | 600  |      |     |
|   | ZP                  | 240VAC        | FR-A820-00250-1-<br>TR | X13171806002             | 6 Ton              |           |             | 76.6                 | 9.6  | 330   | S                           | 200                               | 110                         | 19.5                                     | 1  | 2700   | 009  |      |     |
|   |                     |               |                        |                          |                    |           | Unit        | %                    | %  | MicoSec-<br>onds                                      |                             | %                                 |                             |  |  | RPM  | Seconds  |      |     |
| - | Compressor Model No | Drive Voltage | Drive Model No.        | <b>Trane Part Number</b> | Unit Tonnage       | Parameter | Description | Motor Lq Decay Ratio | Starting Resistance<br>Tuning Compensation | Starting magnetic pole position detection pulse width | Motor inertia<br>(exponent) | Motor protection<br>current level | Control method<br>selection | Torque Current/Rated<br>PM motor current | Input phase loss<br>protection selection | PLC function user<br>parameter 1 ( Speed<br>Threshold for Accel) | PLC function user<br>parameter 2 (Time<br>Delay for Accel<br>Change) |      |     |
|   |                     |               |                        |                          |                    |           | No.         | 712                  | 717  | 721   | 724                         | 725                               | 800                         | 859                                      | 872                                      | 1150   | 1151   |      |     |

| E9                  |               | 0-1-TR                 | 005                      | 10 Ton       |           |             |                              |  |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
| ZPV066-5            | 240VAC        | 820-0063               | 13171806                 | 8.5 Ton      |           |             | 1                            |  |
|                     |               | FR-A                   | ×                        | 7.5 Ton      |           |             |                              |  |
| 2E9                 | 600VAC        | FR-A860-00320-1-<br>TR | X13171806014             | 6 Ton        |           |             | 1                            |  |
| V0382-2E9/ZPV038C-3 | 480VAC        | FR-A840-00250-1-<br>TR | X13171806009             | 6 Ton        |           |             | 1                            |  |
| dZ                  | 240VAC        | FR-A820-00250-1-<br>TR | X13171806002             | 6 Ton        |           |             | 1                            |  |
| ė                   |               |                        |                          |              |           |             |                              |  |
| Compressor Model No | Drive Voltage | Drive Model No.        | <b>Trane Part Number</b> | Unit Tonnage | Parameter | Description | Parameter write<br>selection |  |
|                     |               |                        |                          |              |           | No.         | 77                           |  |

Compressor parameters for ZPV0382-2E9/ ZPV038C-2E9 and ZPV066-5E9 (continued) Table 9.

Notes:

- The inverter must be in "PU" mode to change parameters. Press "PU/EXT" button to enter PU mode and PU indicator light will turn ON. Once all parameters are setup, Press "PU/EXT" button to exit PU mode for EXT control.
  - To enable parameter writing, set parameter 77 to value of 0, and to lock/disable parameter writing, set parameter 77 to value of 1.
- To save parameters to the drive operation panel, set "Pr. CPY" to "1. RD" (operation may take up to 30 seconds) .
- To reset all parameters to saved parameter values, set "Pr. CPY" to "2. WR" (operation may take up to 60 seconds) •

|     | Compressor Model No.                                  |         | ZPV066-7E9 |            |           |         |           |        |
|-----|---|---------|------------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|
|     | Drive Voltage   |         |            | 480VAC     |           |         | 600VAC    |        |
|     | Drive Model No.                                       |         | FR-A8      | 40-00310-1 | L-TR      | FR-A    | 860-00320 | )-1-TR |
|     | Trane Part Number                                     |         | X13        | 317180601  | 0         | х       | 131718060 | )14    |
|     | Unit Tonnage  |         | 7.5 Ton    | 8.5 Ton    | 10<br>Ton | 7.5 Ton | 8.5 Ton   | 10 Ton |
|     | Parameter   | _       |            |            |           |         |           |        |
| No. | Description   | Unit    |            |            |           |         |           |        |
| 570 | Multiple rating setting                               |         |            | 1          |           |         | 1         |        |
| 71  | Applied motor   |         |            | 8090       |           |         | 8090      |        |
| 80  | Motor capacity  | kW      |            | 14.99      |           |         | 14.16     |        |
| 81  | Number of motor poles                                 |         |            | 6          |           |         | 6         |        |
| 144 | Speed setting switchover                              | RPM     |            | 106        |           |         | 106       |        |
| 7   | Acceleration time                                     | Seconds |            | 7.2        |           |         | 7.2       |        |
| 8   | Deceleration time                                     | Seconds |            | 36         |           |         | 36        |        |
| 9   | Eletronic thermal O/L relay (Rated motor current)     | Amps    | 15         | 15.5       | 16.7      | 15.6    | 16.2      | 16.2   |
| 13  | Starting frequency                                    | RPM     |            | 0          |           |         | 0         |        |
| 18  | High speed maximum frequency                          | RPM     |            | 7200       |           |         | 7200      |        |
| 20  | Acceleration/deceleration reference                   | RPM     |            | 7200       |           |         | 7200      |        |
| 22  | Stall prevention operation level (Torque limit level) | %       |            | 120        |           |         | 120       |        |
| 44  | Second acceleration/deceleration time                 | Seconds |            | 36         |           |         | 36        |        |
| 45  | Second deceleration time                              | Seconds |            | 36         |           |         | 36        |        |
| 67  | Number of retries at fault occurrence                 |         |            | 110        |           |         | 110       |        |
| 68  | Retry waiting time                                    |         |            | 60         |           |         | 60        |        |
| 72  | PWM switching Freq                                    |         |            | 6          |           |         | 6         |        |
| 73  | Analog Input Selection                                |         |            | 0          |           |         | 0         |        |
| 78  | Reverse rotation prevention selection                 |         |            | 1          |           |         | 1         |        |
| 83  | Rated motor voltage                                   | Volts   |            | 480        |           |         | 480       |        |
| 84  | Rated motor frequency                                 | RPM     |            | 6000       |           |         | 6000      |        |
| 90  | Motor constant (R1)                                   | Ohms    |            | 0.52       |           |         | 0.52      |        |
| 92  | Motor constant (L1)/ d-axis inductance (Ld)           | mH      |            | 5.55       |           |         | 5.55      |        |
| 93  | Motor constant (L2)/ q-axis inductance (Lq)           | mH      |            | 7.49       |           |         | 7.49      |        |
| 125 | Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency           | RPM     |            | 7200       |           |         | 7200      |        |
| 186 | CS terminal function                                  |         |            | 50         |           |         | 50        |        |
| 250 | Stop selection  | Seconds |            | 0          |           |         | 0         |        |
| 374 | Overspeed detection level                             | RPM     |            | 7400       |           |         | 7400      |        |
| 414 | PLC function operation selection                      |         |            | 2          |           |         | 2         |        |
| 702 | Maximum motor frequency                               | RPM     |            | 7200       |           |         | 7200      |        |
|     | •   |         |            |            |           |         |           |        |

#### Table 10. Compressor parameters for ZPV066-7E9

|   | Compressor Model No.  |                  |         | ZPV066-7E9 |           |         |           |        |
|---|---|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|
|   | Drive Voltage   |                  |         | 480VAC     |           |         | 600VAC    |        |
|   | Drive Model No.   |                  | FR-A8   | 40-00310-  | 1-TR      | FR-A    | 860-00320 | )-1-TR |
|   | Trane Part Number   |                  | X13     | 317180601  | 0         | x       | 131718060 | )14    |
|   | Unit Tonnage  |                  | 7.5 Ton | 8.5 Ton    | 10<br>Ton | 7.5 Ton | 8.5 Ton   | 10 Ton |
|   | Parameter   | 11               |         |            |           |         |           |        |
| No.   | Description   | Unit             |         |            |           |         |           |        |
| 706   | Induced voltage constant                                    | mV/Rad/<br>sec   |         | 764        |           |         | 764       |        |
| 707   | Motor inertia (integer)                                     | KgM2             |         | 896        |           |         | 896       |        |
| 711   | Motor Ld Decay ratio  | %                |         | 100        |           |         | 100       |        |
| 712   | Motor Lq Decay Ratio  | %                |         | 82.5       |           |         | 92.6      |        |
| 717   | Starting Resistance Tuning Compensation                     | %                |         | 101.9      |           |         | 125.3     |        |
| 721 Starting magnetic pole position detection pulse width |   | MicoSec-<br>onds |         | 300        |           | 210     |           |        |
| 724   | Motor inertia (exponent)                                    |                  |         | 5          |           |         | 5         |        |
| 725   | Motor protection current level                              | %                |         | 200        |           |         | 200       |        |
| 800   | Control method selection                                    |                  |         | 110        |           |         | 110       |        |
| 859   | Torque Current/Rated PM motor current                       |                  |         | 20         |           |         | 16        |        |
| 872   | Input phase loss protection selection                       |                  |         | 1          |           |         | 1         |        |
| 1150  | PLC function user parameter 1 ( Speed Threshold for Accel)  | RPM              |         | 2700       |           |         | 2700      |        |
| 1151  | PLC function user parameter 2 (Time Delay for Accel Change) | Seconds          |         | 600        |           |         | 600       |        |
| 77  | Parameter write selection                                   |                  |         | 1          |           |         | 1         |        |

#### Table 10. Compressor parameters for ZPV066-7E9 (continued)

Notes:

• The inverter must be in "PU" mode to change parameters. Press "PU/EXT" button to enter PU mode and PU indicator light will turn ON. Once all parameters are setup, Press "PU/EXT" button to exit PU mode for EXT control.

- To enable parameter writing, set parameter 77 to value of 0, and to lock/disable parameter writing, set parameter 77 to value of 1.
- To save parameters to the drive operation panel, set "Pr.CPY" to "1.RD" (operation may take up to 30 seconds)
- To reset all parameters to saved parameter values, set "Pr.CPY" to "2.WR" (operation may take up to 60 seconds)

### Environment Specific Parameters

#### **Parameter Write Selection**

Whether to enable the writing to various parameters or not can be selected. Use this function to prevent parameter values from being rewritten by misoperation.

| Pr.  | Name      | Initial<br>value | Set-<br>ting<br>range | Description  |
|------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|--|
|      |           |                  | 0                     | Writing is enabled only during stop.   |
| 77   | Parameter | 0                | 1                     | Parameter writing is disabled.   |
| E400 | selection | U                | 2                     | Parameter writing<br>is enabled in any<br>operation mode<br>regardless of the<br>operation status. |

**Note:** Pr.77 can be set at any time regardless of the operation mode or operation status. (Setting through communication is unavailable.)

## Writing Parameters Only During Stop (Pr.77 = "0" initial value)

Parameters can be written only during a stop in the PU operation mode.

The following parameters can always be written regardless of the operation mode or operation status.

| Pr.                | Name  |
|--------------------|---|
| 4 to 6             | (Multi-speed setting high-speed, middle- speed, low-<br>speed)  |
| 22                 | Stall prevention operation level                                |
| 24 to<br>27        | (Multi-speed setting speed 4 to speed 7)                        |
| 52                 | Operation panel main monitor selection                          |
| 54                 | FM/CA terminal function selection                               |
| 55                 | Frequency monitoring reference                                  |
| 56                 | Current monitoring reference                                    |
| 72(a)              | PWM frequency selection   |
| 75                 | Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/ PU stop selection    |
| 77                 | Parameter write selection                                       |
| <b>79</b> (b)      | Operation mode selection  |
| 129                | PID proportional band   |
| 130                | PID integral time   |
| 133                | PID action set point  |
| 134                | PID differential time   |
| 158                | AM terminal function selection                                  |
| 160                | User group read selection                                       |
| 232 to<br>239      | (Multi-speed setting speed 8 to speed 15)                       |
| 240                | Soft-PWM operation selection                                    |
| 241                | Analog input display unit switchover                            |
| 268                | Monitor decimal digits selection                                |
| 271                | High-speed setting maximum current                              |
| 272                | Middle-speed setting minimum current                            |
| 273                | Current averaging range   |
| 274                | Current averaging filter time constant                          |
| 275 <sup>(a)</sup> | Stop-on contact excitation current low-speed multiplying factor |
| 290                | Monitor negative output selection                               |
| 295                | Frequency change increment amount setting                       |

| Pr.                | Name  |
|--------------------|---|
| 296,<br>297        | (Password setting)                              |
| 306                | Analog output signal selection                  |
| 310                | Analog meter voltage output selection           |
| 340 <sup>(b)</sup> | Communication startup mode selection            |
| 345,<br>346        | (DeviceNet communication)                       |
| 416,<br>417        | (PLC function)                                  |
| 434,<br>435        | (CC-Link communication)                         |
| 496,<br>497        | (Remote output)                                 |
| 498                | PLC function flash memory clear                 |
| 550 <sup>(b)</sup> | NET mode operation command source selection     |
| 551 <sup>(b)</sup> | PU mode operation command source selection      |
| 555 to<br>557      | (Current average value monitor)                 |
| 656 to<br>659      | (Analog remote output)                          |
| 663                | Control circuit temperature signal output level |
| 750,<br>751        | (Motor thermistor interface)                    |
| 755 to<br>758      | (Second PID control)                            |
| 759                | PID unit selection                              |
| 774 to<br>776      | (PU/DU monitor selection)                       |
| 805                | Torque command value (RAM)                      |
| 806                | Torque command value (RAM, EEPROM)              |
| 838                | DA1 terminal function selection                 |
| 866                | Torque monitoring reference                     |
| 888,<br>889        | (Free parameter)                                |
| 891 to<br>899      | (Energy saving monitor)                         |
| C0<br>(900)        | FM/CA terminal calibration                      |
| C1<br>(901)        | AM terminal calibration                         |
| C8<br>(930)        | Current output bias signal                      |
| C9<br>(930)        | Current output bias current                     |
| C10<br>(931)       | Current output gain signal                      |
| C11<br>(931)       | Current output gain current                     |

| Pr.                | Name  |
|--------------------|---|
| 990                | PU buzzer control                                   |
| 991                | PU contrast adjustment                              |
| 992                | Operation panel setting dial push monitor selection |
| 997                | Fault initiation                                    |
| 998 <sup>(b)</sup> | PM parameter initialization                         |
| 999(b)             | Automatic parameter setting                         |
| 1006               | Clock (year)  |
| 1007               | Clock (month, day)                                  |
| 1008               | Clock (hour, minute)                                |
| 1018               | Monitor with sign selection                         |
| 1019               | Analog meter voltage negative output selection      |
| 1048               | Display-off waiting time                            |
| 1142               | Second PID unit selection                           |
| 1150 to<br>1199    | (PLC function user parameters)                      |
| 1283               | Home position return speed                          |
| 1284               | Home position return creep speed                    |

(a) Writing during operation is enabled in PU operation mode, but disabled in External operation mode.

(b) Writing during operation is disabled. To change the parameter setting value, stop the operation.

#### Disabling Parameter Write (Pr.77="1")

Parameter write, parameter clear and all parameter clear are disabled. (Parameter read is enabled.)

The following parameters can be written even if Pr.77= "1".

| Pr.           | Name   |
|---------------|--|
| 22            | Stall prevention operation level                             |
| 75            | Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/ PU stop selection |
| 77            | Parameter write selection                                    |
| 79(a)         | Operation mode selection                                     |
| 160           | User group read selection                                    |
| 296           | Password lock level  |
| 297           | Password lock/unlock   |
| 345,<br>346   | (DeviceNet communication)                                    |
| 496,<br>497   | (Remote output)  |
| 656 to<br>659 | (Analog remote output)                                       |
| 805           | Torque command value (RAM)                                   |

| Pr.         | Name  |
|-------------|---|
| 806         | Torque command value (RAM, EEPROM)                            |
| 997         | Fault initiation  |
| (a) Writing | during operation is disabled. To change the parameter setting |

 Writing during operation is disabled. To change the parameter setting value, stop the operation.

## Writing Parameters During Operation (Pr.77= "2")

These parameters can always be written.

The following parameters cannot be written during operation if Pr.77="2". To change the parameter setting value, stop the operation.

| Pr.           | Name   |
|---------------|--|
| 23            | Stall prevention operation level compensation factor at double speed |
| 48            | Second stall prevention operation level                              |
| 49            | Second stall prevention operation frequency                          |
| 60            | Energy saving control selection                                      |
| 61            | Reference current  |
| 66            | Stall prevention operation reduction starting frequency              |
| 71            | Applied motor  |
| 79            | Operation mode selection   |
| 80            | Motor capacity   |
| 81            | Number of motor poles  |
| 82            | Motor excitation current   |
| 83            | Rated motor voltage  |
| 84            | Rated motor frequency  |
| 90 to<br>94   | (Motor constant)   |
| 95            | Online auto tuning selection   |
| 96            | Auto tuning setting/status   |
| 135 to<br>139 | (Electronic bypass sequence parameter)                               |
| 178 to<br>196 | (Input and output terminal function selection)                       |
| 248           | Self power management selection                                      |
| 254           | Main circuit power OFF waiting time                                  |
| 261           | Power failure stop selection   |
| 289           | Inverter output terminal filter                                      |
| 291           | Pulse train I/O selection  |
| 292           | Automatic acceleration/deceleration                                  |
| 293           | Acceleration/deceleration separate selection                         |
| 298           | Frequency search gain  |

| Pr.   | Name   |
|---|--|
| 313 to<br>322   | (Extended output terminal function selection)      |
| 329   | Digital input unit selection                       |
| 373   | Resolver position tuning setting/status            |
| 406   | High resolution analog input selection             |
| 414   | PLC function operation selection                   |
| 415   | Inverter operation lock mode setting               |
| 418   | Extension output terminal filter                   |
| 419   | Position command source selection                  |
| 420,<br>421   | (Electronic gear)                                  |
| 450   | Second applied motor                               |
| 451   | Second motor control method selection              |
| 453   | Second motor capacity                              |
| 454   | Number of second motor poles                       |
| 455   | Second motor excitation current                    |
| 456   | Rated second motor voltage                         |
| 457   | Rated second motor frequency                       |
| 458 to<br>462   | (Second motor constant)                            |
| 463   | Second motor auto tuning setting/status            |
| 541   | Frequency command sign selection                   |
| 560   | Second frequency search gain                       |
| 561   | PTC thermistor protection level                    |
| 570   | Multiple rating setting                            |
| 574   | Second motor online auto tuning                    |
| 598   | Under voltage level                                |
| 606   | Power failure stop external signal input selection |
| 639,<br>640   | (Brake sequence)                                   |
| 641,<br>650,<br>651   | (Second brake sequence)                            |
| 660 to<br>662   | (Increased magnetic excitation deceleration)       |
| 673   | SF-PR slip amount adjustment operation selection   |
| 699   | Input terminal filter                              |
| 702   | Maximum motor frequency                            |
| 706,<br>707,<br>711,<br>712,<br>717,<br>721,<br>724,<br>725 | (PM motor tuning)                                  |

| Pr.           | Name   |
|---------------|--|
| 738 to<br>746 | (Second PM motor tuning)                                     |
| 747           | Second motor low-speed range torque characteristic selection |
| 788           | Low speed range torque characteristic selection              |
| 800           | Control method selection                                     |
| 819           | Easy gain tuning selection                                   |
| 858           | Terminal 4 function assignment                               |
| 859           | Torque current/Rated PM motor current                        |
| 860           | Second motor torque current/Rated PM motor current           |
| 862           | Encoder option selection                                     |
| 868           | Terminal 1 function assignment                               |
| 977           | Input voltage mode selection                                 |
| 998           | PM parameter initialization                                  |
| 999           | Automatic parameter setting                                  |
| 1002          | Lq tuning target current adjustment coefficient              |
| 1103          | Deceleration time at emergency stop                          |
| 1105          | Resolver magnetic pole position offset                       |
| 1292          | Position control terminal input selection                    |
| 1293          | Roll feeding mode selection                                  |

#### **Password Function**

Registering a 4-digit password can restrict parameter reading/writing.

| Pr.         | Name                        | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range                  | Description  |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| 296<br>E410 | Password<br>lock level      | 9999             | 0 to 6, 99,<br>100 to<br>106, 199 | Select<br>restriction level<br>of parameter<br>reading/ writing<br>when a<br>password is<br>registered.              |
|             |                             |                  | 9999                              | No password<br>lock  |
|             |                             |                  | 1000 to<br>9998                   | Register a 4-<br>digit password  |
| 297<br>E411 | Password<br>lock/<br>unlock | 9999             | (0 to 5) <sup>(a)</sup>           | Displays<br>password<br>unlock error<br>count. (Reading<br>only) (Valid<br>when Pr.296 =<br>"100 to 106, or<br>199") |
|             |                             |                  | 9999(a)<br>*1                     | No password<br>lock  |

| Pr. Name | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range | Description |
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|----------|------------------|------------------|-------------|

**Note:** The above parameters can be set when Pr.160 User group read selection = "0". However, when Pr.296 ≠ 9999 (password lock is set), Pr.297 can always be set, regardless of the setting in Pr.160 When Pr.297 = "0, 9999", writing is always enabled, but setting is disabled. (The display cannot be changed.)

## Parameter Reading/Writing Restriction Level (Pr.296)

The level of the reading/writing restriction using the PU/Network (NET) operation mode operation command can be selected with Pr.296.

|                       |  |  | NET operation mode operation command <sup>(b)</sup> |  |                      |       |   |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|----------------------|-------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Pr 296                | PU operation<br>comn                     | mode operation<br>nand(a)                          | RS-485 termina                                      | ls / PLC function                                    | Communication option |       |   |  |  |  |  |
| setting               | Read <sup>(d)</sup> Write <sup>(e)</sup> |  | Read Write  |  | Read                 | Write |   |  |  |  |  |
| 9999                  | 0  | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0                    | 0     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 0, 100 <sup>(f)</sup> | х  | х  | х   | х  | х                    | х     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 1,101                 | 0  | х  | 0 X   |  | 0                    | х     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2, 102                | 0  | х  | 0   | 0  | 0                    | 0     | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| 3, 103                | 0  | 0  | 0 X   |  | 0                    | х     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 4, 104                | х  | х  | x x x   |  | 0                    | х     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 5, 105                | х  | х  | 0   | 0 0  |                      | 0     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 6, 106                | 0  | 0  | х   | х  | 0                    | х     |   |  |  |  |  |
| 99 to 199             | Only the parameter                       | s registered in the use<br>s not registered in the | er group can be read/v                              | vritten. <sup>(g)</sup><br>triction level as "4, 104 | 4" applies.)         |       |   |  |  |  |  |

(a) This restricts parameter access from the command source that can write a parameter under the PU operation mode (initially the operation panel(FR-DU08) or the parameter unit). (For the PU operation mode command source selection,

(b) This restricts parameter access from the command source that can write a parameter under the Network operation mode (initially the RS-485 terminals or a communication option). (For the NET operation mode command source selection

(c) The PLC function user parameters (Pr.1150 to Pr.1199) can be written and read by the PLC function regardless of the Pr.296 setting

- (d) If the parameter reading is restricted by the Pr.160 User group read selection setting, those parameters are unavailable for reading even when "0" is indicated.
- (e) If the parameter writing is restricted by the Pr.77 Parameter write selection setting, those parameters are unavailable for writing even when "0" is indicated.

(f) If a communication option is installed, an option fault Option fault (E.OPT) occurs, and the inverter output shuts off.

(9) Read/write is enabled only for the simple mode parameters registered in the user group when Pr.160="9999". Pr.296 and Pr.297 are always read/write enabled whether registered to a user group or not.

#### Registering a Password (Pr.296, Pr.297)

The following section describes how to register a password.

1. Set the parameter reading/writing restriction level (Pr.296 not equal to "9999")

| Pr.296 setting                       | Password<br>unlock error<br>restriction | Pr.297 display                    |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 0 to 6, 99                           | No restriction                          | Always displays 0                 |  |  |  |
| 100 to 106, 199 <sup>(a)</sup><br>*1 | Restricted at fifth error               | Displays the error count (0 to 5) |  |  |  |

 (a) During Pr.296 = any of "100 to 106, 199", if password unlock error has occurred 5 times, correct password will not unlock the restriction. All parameter clear can unlock the restriction. (In this case, the parameters are returned to their initial values.)

 Write a four-digit number (1000 to 9998) in Pr.297 as a password. (Writing is disabled when Pr.296= "9999".) When a password is registered, parameter reading/writing is restricted with the restriction level set in Pr.296 until unlocking.

#### Notes:

- After registering a password, the read value of Pr.297 is always one of "0 to 5".
- LOCd appears when a password restricted parameter is read/written.
- Even if a password is registered, the parameters, which the inverter itself writes, such as inverter parts life are overwritten as needed.
- Even if a password is registered, reading/ writing is enabled for Pr.991 PU contrast adjustment when the parameter unit (FR-PU07) is connected.

#### Unlocking a password (Pr.296, Pr.297)

There are two ways of unlocking the password.

Enter the password in Pr.297. If the password matches, it unlocks. If the password does not match, an error occurs and the password does not unlock. When any of "100 to 106, or 199" is set in Pr.296 and a password unlock error occurs five times, the restriction will not be

unlocked even if the correct password is subsequently input. (Password lock in operation.)

Perform all parameter clear.

#### Notes:

•

- If the password is forgotten, it can be unlocked with all parameter clear, but doing so will also clear the other parameters.
- All parameter clear cannot be performed during the operation.
- During the conditions where parameter reading is disabled (Pr.296 = any of "0, 4, 5, 99, 100, 104, 105, or 199"), do not use FR Configurator2. It may not operate correctly.
- The password unlocking method differs between the operation panel, parameter unit, RS-485 communication, and communication option.

|                             | Opera-<br>tion<br>panel/<br>parame-<br>ter unit | RS-485<br>commu-<br>nication | Commu-<br>nication<br>option |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| All<br>parame-<br>ter clear | 0   | 0                            | 0                            |  |  |  |
| Parame-<br>ter clear        | Х   | X                            | 0                            |  |  |  |

For the parameter clear and parameter all clear methods for the communication option and parameter unit, refer to the Instruction Manual of each option.

#### **Parameter Operations During Password Locking/Unlocking**

|                               |       | Password                       | unlocked                       | Password locked                                  | Password lock in<br>operation                             |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Operation                     |       | Pr.296 = 9999<br>Pr.297 = 9999 | Pr.296 ≠ 9999<br>Pr.297 = 9999 | Pr.296 ≠ 9999<br>Pr.297 = 0 to 4 (read<br>value) | Pr.296 = 100 to 106,<br>199<br>Pr.297 = 5 (read<br>value) |  |  |
|                               | Read  | (a)                            | 0                              | 0  | 0   |  |  |
| Pr.296                        | Write | (a)                            | (a)                            | x  | Х   |  |  |
| D. 207                        | Read  | (a)                            | 0                              | 0  | 0   |  |  |
| Pr.297                        | Write | х                              | 0                              | 0  | <b>O</b> (p)  |  |  |
| Parameter clear<br>execution  |       | 0                              | 0                              | X(c)   | X(c)  |  |  |
| All parameter clear execution |       | 0                              | 0                              | <b>0</b> (q)                                     | <b>O</b> (q)  |  |  |
| Parameter c<br>execution      | ору   | 0                              | 0                              | х  | х   |  |  |

(a) Reading/writing is disabled if reading is restricted by the Pr.160 setting. (Reading is available in the Network operation mode regardless of the Pr.160 setting.)

(b) Correct password will not unlock the restriction.

<sup>(c)</sup> Parameter clear can only be performed from the communication option.

<sup>(d)</sup> All parameter clear cannot be performed during the operation.

#### Notes:

- When Pr.296 = "4, 5, 104, or 105" (password lock), the setting screen for PU JOG frequency is not displayed in the parameter unit (FR-PU07).
- When the password is being locked, parameter copy using the operation panel,

parameter unit, and USB memory is not enabled.

#### **Multiple Rating Setting**

Four rating types of different rated current and permissible load can be selected. The optimal inverter rating can be chosen in accordance with the application, enabling equipment size to be reduced.

| Pr.         | Name                       | Initial value | Setting<br>range   | Description (overload current rating, surrounding air temperature)                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|---|
| 570<br>E301 | Multiple rating<br>setting |               | SLD rating<br>110% 60 s, 120% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) Surrounding air<br>temperature 40°C |   |
|             |                            | 2             | 1  | LD rating<br>120% 60 s, 150% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) Surrounding air<br>temperature 50°C |
|             |                            |               | 2  | ND rating<br>150% 60 s, 200% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) Surrounding air<br>temperature 50°C |
|             |                            |               | 3(a)   | HD rating<br>200% 60 s, 250% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) Surrounding air<br>temperature 50°C |

<sup>(a)</sup> Not compatible with the IP55 compatible mode.

## Changing the Parameter Initial Values and Setting Ranges

When inverter reset and all parameter clear are performed after setting Pr.570, the parameter initial

values are changed according to each rating, as shown below.

|     |   | Pr.570 setting                     |                                   |                                   |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pr. | Name  | 0                                  | 1                                 | 2<br>(Initial value)              | 3                                    |  |  |  |  |
| 0   | Torque boost                                  | (a)                                | *1                                | *1                                | *1                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Acceleration time                             | *1                                 | *1                                | *1                                | *1                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | Deceleration time                             | *1                                 | *1                                | *1                                | *1                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Electronic thermal O/L relay                  | SLD rated current <sup>(b)</sup>   | LD rated current                  | ND rated current*(a)*2<br>(c)     | HD rated current <sup>(a)*2(a)</sup> |  |  |  |  |
| 12  | DC injection brake operation voltage          | *1                                 | *1                                | *1                                | *1                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 22  | Stall prevention operation level              | 110%                               | 120%                              | 150%                              | 200%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 48  | Second stall<br>prevention operation<br>level | 110%                               | 120%                              | 150%                              | 200%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 56  | Current monitoring reference                  | SLD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup> | LD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup> | ND rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup> | HD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup>    |  |  |  |  |
| 114 | Third stall prevention operation level        | 110%                               | 120%                              | 150%                              | 200%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 148 | Stall prevention level at 0 V input           | 110%                               | 120%                              | 150%                              | 200%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 149 | Stall prevention level at 10 V input          | 120%                               | 150%                              | 200%                              | 250%                                 |  |  |  |  |
| 150 | Output current detection level                | 110%                               | 120%                              | 150%                              | 200%                                 |  |  |  |  |

|     |   |   | Pr.570                                   | setting                                     |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Pr. | Name  | 0   | 1  | 2<br>(Initial value)                        | 3  |  |  |
| 165 | Stall prevention<br>operation level for<br>restart                  | 110%                                      | 120%                                     | 150%  | 200%                                     |  |  |
| 557 | Current average value<br>monitor signal output<br>reference current | SLD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup>        | LD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup>        | ND rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup>           | HD rated current <sup>(a)*2</sup>        |  |  |
| 874 | OLT level setting   | 110%                                      | 120%                                     | 150%  | 200%                                     |  |  |
| 893 | Energy saving monitor<br>reference (motor<br>capacity)              | SLD rated motor capacity <sup>(a)*2</sup> | LD rated motor capacity <sup>(a)*2</sup> | ND rated motor<br>capacity <sup>(a)*2</sup> | HD rated motor capacity <sup>(a)*2</sup> |  |  |

(a) Initial values differ depending on the rating found in the following table.
 (b) The rated current and motor capacity differ depending on the inverter capacity.
 (c) The initial value for the FR-A820-00077(0.75K) or lower and FR-A840-00038(0.75K) or lower is set to the 85% of the rated inverter current.

|          | 047-<br>50<br>(90K-<br>)   |          | 026-<br>00<br>(90K-<br>) or<br>high-<br>er | 1    | 1     | 1 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 1    | 1         | 1 |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--|------|-------|---|------|----------|----|------|------|----|------|-----------|---|
|          | 038-<br>00<br>(75K-<br>)   |          | 021-<br>60<br>(75K-<br>)                   | 1    | 1     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 1    | 1         | 2 |
|          | 031-<br>60<br>(55K-<br>)   |          | 018-<br>00<br>(55K-<br>)                   | 1    | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 1    | 2         | 2 |
|          | 023-<br>30<br>(45K-<br>)   |          | 011-<br>60<br>(45K-<br>)                   | 1.5  | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
|          | 018-<br>70<br>(37K-<br>)   |          | 009-<br>30<br>(37K-<br>)                   | 1.5  | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
|          | 015-<br>40<br>(30K-<br>)   |          | 007-<br>70<br>(30K-<br>)                   | 2    | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
|          | 012-<br>50<br>(22K-<br>)   |          | 006-<br>20<br>(22K-<br>)                   | 2    | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
| 820-[]   | 009-<br>30<br>(18<br>5K)   | 840-[]   | 004-<br>70<br>(18<br>5K)                   | 2    | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
| ass FR-A | 007-<br>70<br>(15K-<br>)   | ass FR-A | 003-<br>80<br>(15K-<br>)                   | 2    | 2     | 2 | 15   | 15       | 15 | 30   | 15   | 15 | 2    | 2         | 2 |
| 200V cl  | 006-<br>30<br>(11K-<br>)   | 400V cl  | 003-<br>10<br>(11K-<br>)                   | 2    | 2     | 3 | 15   | 15       | 5  | 30   | 15   | 5  | 2    | 2         | 4 |
|          | 004-<br>90<br>(7.5-<br>K)  |          | 002-<br>50<br>(7.5-<br>K)                  | 2    | 3     | 3 | 15   | 5        | 5  | 30   | 5    | 5  | 2    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 003-<br>40<br>(5.5-<br>K)  |          | 001-<br>70<br>(5.5-<br>K)                  | 3    | 3     | 4 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 5    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 002-<br>50<br>(3.7-<br>K)  |          | 001-<br>26<br>(3.7-<br>K)                  | с    | 4     | 4 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 2    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 001-<br>67<br>(2.2-<br>K)  |          | 000-<br>83<br>(2.2-<br>K)                  | 4    | 4     | 4 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 5    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 001-<br>05<br>(1.5-<br>K)  |          | 000-<br>52<br>(1.5-<br>K)                  | 4    | 4     | 6 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 5    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 000-<br>77<br>(0.7-<br>5K) |          | 000-<br>38<br>(0.7-<br>5K)                 | 4    | 9     | 9 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 5    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          | 000-<br>46<br>(0.4-<br>K)  |          | 000-<br>23<br>(0.4-<br>K)                  | 9    | 9     | 9 | 5    | 5        | 5  | 10   | 5    | 5  | 4    | 4         | 4 |
|          |                            |          | P-<br>r.570<br>set-<br>ting                | 0, 1 | 2     | 3 | 0, 1 | 2        | 3  | 0, 1 | 2    | 3  | 0, 1 | 2         | З |
| Ę        |                            |          |  |      | 0 (%) |   |      | رs)<br>ا |    |      | 8 (s |    |      | 12<br>(%) |   |

### Operation Command and Frequency Command

#### **Operation Mode Selection**

Select the operation mode of the inverter.

The mode can be changed among operations using external signals (External operation), operation by the operation panel or the parameter unit (PU operation), combined operation of PU operation and External operation (External/PU combined operation), and

## Network operation (when RS-485 terminals or a communication option is used).

| Pr.:              | 79 D000.                  |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Name:             | Operation mode selection. |
| Initial<br>value: | 0.                        |
| Setting<br>range: | 0 to 5, 6, 7.             |

**Description:** Selects the operation mode.

| Pr.79<br>setting     |   | Operation panel display   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 0 (initial<br>value) | Use the External/PU switchove<br>At power ON, the inverter is in  | PU operation mode [PU]<br>External operation mode<br>[EXT]<br>NET operation mode [NET]  |  |  |  |
|                      | Operation mode  | Frequency command   | Start command  |  |  |
| 1                    | PU operation mode fixed   | Operation panel or<br>parameter unit  | <b>EXT</b> or <b>REV</b> on operation panel or parameter unit. | PU operation mode [PU]                                       |  |
| 2                    | External operation mode<br>fixed.<br>The operation can be<br>performed by switching<br>between the External and<br>NET operation modes. | External signal input<br>(terminal 2 and 4, JOG,<br>multi-speed selection, etc.)  | External signal input<br>(terminal STF, STR)                   | External operation mode<br>[EXT]<br>NET operation mode [NET] |  |
| 3                    | External/PU combined operation mode 1   | cternal/PU combined       Operation panel/ parameter       External signal input         unit or external signal input       multi-speed setting, terminal       External STF, STR) |  |  |  |
| 4                    | External/PU combined operation mode 2   | External signal input<br>(terminal 2 and 4, JOG,<br>multi-speed selection, etc.)  |  |  |  |
| 6                    | Switchover mode<br>Switching of PU, External, and   | PU operation mode<br>External operation mode  |  |  |  |
| 7                    | External operation mode (PU o<br>X12 signal ON: Switchover to F<br>shutoff)<br>X12 signal OFF: Switchover to                            | NET operation mode [NET]  |  |  |  |

(a)

The priority of frequency commands when Pr.79 = "3" is "multi-speed operation (RL/RM/RH/REX) > PID control (X14) > terminal 4 analog input (AU) > digital input by operation panel".

#### **Operation Mode Basics**

The operation mode specifies the source of the start command and the frequency command for the inverter.

Basically, there are following operation modes.

- External operation mode: For inputting a start command and a frequency command with an external potentiometer and switches which are connected to the control circuit terminal.
- PU operation mode: For inputting a start command and a frequency command with the operation panel, parameter unit, or RS-485 communication via the PU connector.

• Network operation mode (NET operation mode): For inputting a start command and a frequency command using the RS-485 terminals or communication option.



The operation mode can be selected from the operation panel or with the communication instruction code.

#### Notes:

- There are two settings of "3" and "4" with PU/External combined operation. The startup method differs according to the setting value.
- In the initial setting, the stop function (PU stop selection) by the operation panel or the parameter unit STOP/RESET is effective in modes other than the PU operation mode.

#### **Operation Mode Switching Method**



### **Protective Function Parameter**

## Motor Overheat Protection (electronic thermal O/L relay)

Set the current of the electronic thermal O/L relay function to protect the motor from overheating. Such settings will provide the optimum protective characteristic considering the low cooling capability of the motor during low-speed operation.

| Pr.  | Name                                | Initial value  | Setting range  | Description   |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 9  | Electronic thermal O/L relay        | Inverter rated | 0 to 500 A(b)  | Set the rated motor current.  |
| HUUU   |                                     | current(a)     | 0 to 3600 A(c) |   |
| 600  | First free thermal reduction        | 9999           | 0 to 590 Hz    | The electronic thermal O/L relay operation level can be                   |
| HUUI   | frequency 1                         |                | 9999           | with the combination of these three points (Pr.600, Pr.601),              |
| 601  | First free thermal reduction        | 100%           | 1 to 100%      | (Pr.602, Pr.603), (Pr.604, Pr.9). 9999: Free thermal O/L<br>relay invalid |
| HUU2   | ratio 1                             |                | 9999           |   |
| 602 First free thermal reduction<br>H003 frequency 2 | 9999                                | 0 to 590 Hz    |                |   |
|  | frequency 2                         |                | 9999           |   |
| 603  | First free thermal reduction 100% 1 |                | 1 to 100%      |   |
| H004   | ratio 2                             |                | 9999           |   |
| 604  | First free thermal reduction 9      | 9999           | 0 to 590 Hz    |   |
| HUUS   | frequency 3                         |                | 9999           |   |
| 607<br>H006  | Motor permissible load level        | 150%           | 110 to 250%    | Set the permissible load according to the motor characteristics.          |
| 51   | Second electronic thermal O/L       | 9999           | 0 to 500 A     | Enabled when the RT signal is ON. Set the rated motor                     |
| H010   | reiay                               |                | 0 to 3600 A    | current.  |
|  |                                     |                | 9999           | Second electronic thermal O/L relay invalid                               |

| Pr.          | Name                                     | Initial value | Setting range | Description  |
|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| 692          | Second free thermal reduction            | 9999          | 0 to 590 Hz   | The electronic thermal O/L relay operation level can be  |
| H011         | frequency 1                              |               | 9999          | changed to match the second motor temperature characteristics with the combination of these three points                             |
| 693          | Second free thermal reduction            | 100%          | 1 to 100%     | (Pr.692, Pr.693), (Pr.694, Pr.695), (Pr.696, Pr.51). 9999:<br>Second free thermal O/L relay invalid                                  |
| H012         | ratio 1                                  |               | 9999          |  |
| 694          | Second free thermal reduction            | 9999          | 0 to 590 Hz   |  |
| H013         | frequency 2                              |               | 9999          |  |
| 695          | Second free thermal reduction            | 100%          | 1 to 100%     |  |
| H014         | ratio 2                                  |               | 9999          |  |
| 696          | Second free thermal reduction            | 9999          | 0 to 590 Hz   |  |
| H015         | frequency 3                              |               | 9999          |  |
| 608          | Second motor permissible 9999            | 9999          | 110 to 250%   | Set the permissible load when the RT signal is ON.   |
| HUIO         | load level                               |               | 9999          | The Pr.607 setting is applied even when the RT signal is ON.   |
| 561          | PTC thermistor protection level          | 9999          | 0.5 to 30 kΩ  | Set the PTC thermistor protection level (resistance).  |
| HUZU         |  |               | 9999          | PTC thermistor protection disabled   |
| 1016<br>H021 | PTC thermistor protection detection time | 0 s           | 0 to 60 s     | Set the time from when the resistance of the PTC thermistor reaches the protection level until the protective function is activated. |
| 876<br>H022  | Thermal protector input                  | 1             | 0             | Terminal OH of the control terminal option (FR-A8TP) is invalid.   |
|              |  |               | 1             | Terminal OH of the control terminal option (FR-A8TP) is valid.   |

(a) The initial value for the FR-A860-00027 is set to the 85% of the inverter rated current.

(b) The setting range for FR-A860-01080 or lower. The minimum setting increment is "0.01 A".

(c) The setting range for FR-A860-01440 or higher. The minimum setting increment is "0.1 A".

#### **Electronic Thermal O/L Relay Operation** Characteristic for Induction Motor (Pr.9, E. THM)

This function detects the overload (overheat) of the motor and trips the inverter by stopping the operation of the transistor at the inverter output side.

Set the rated current (A) of the motor in Pr.9. (If the motor has both 50 Hz and 60 Hz ratings and the Pr.3 Base frequency is set to 60 Hz, set to 1.1 times the 60 Hz rated motor current.)

Set "0" in Pr.9 to avoid activating the electronic thermal O/L relay function; for example, when using an external thermal relay for the motor. (Note that the output transistor protection of the inverter is activated. (E.THT)



- •2
- 3 the invester rates current, or 6 50% of the rower rated current the rated invester current. It is not the percentage to the rated motor current. the rated invester current. It is not the percentage to the characteristic curve is as shown in this diagram at 6 Hz (% to the investment rated current) When satting Pr.9 to a value (current value) of 50% of the invester rated current. The % value denotes the precentage to the rated invester current. It is not the precentage to the rated motor current. When the electronic thermal O1, relay of the Mitsubili contrain-forcer motor is set, the characteristic curve is as shown in this diagram at 6 or higher.) Transistor protection is activated depending on the temperature of the heatshirk. The protection may be activated even with less than 150%

nding on the operating conditions

#### Notes:

- The internal accumulated heat value of the electronic thermal relay function is reset to the initial value by the inverter's power reset and reset signal input. Avoid unnecessary reset and power-OFF.
- Install an external thermal relay (OCR) between the inverter and motors to operate several motors, a multi-pole motor or a dedicated motor with one inverter. When setting an external thermal relay, note that the current indicated on the motor rating plate is affected by the line-to-line leakage current. The cooling effect of the motor drops during low-speed operation. Use a thermal protector or a motor with built-in thermistor.
- The protective characteristic of the electronic thermal O/L relay is degraded when there is a large difference in capacity between the inverter and motor, and when the set value is small. In such case, use an external thermal relay.
- A dedicated motor cannot be protected by an electronic thermal O/L relay. Use an external thermal relay.
- The transistor protection thermal O/L relay is activated early when the Pr.72 PWM frequency selection setting is increased.
- When using a PM motor, set the free thermal parameters (Pr.600 to Pr.604) in accordance with the motor characteristic.

## Electronic Thermal O/L Relay When Using IPM Motor (Pr.9, E.THM)

This function detects the overload (overheat) of the motor and trips the inverter by stopping the operation of the transistor at the inverter output side. (The operation characteristic is shown below.)

Set the rated current (A) of the motor in Pr.9. Performing IPM parameter initialization automatically sets the rated current of the IPM motor.

Set "0" in Pr.9 to avoid activating the electronic thermal O/L relay function; for example, when using an external thermal relay for the motor.

**Note:** the output transistor protection of the inverter is activated. (E.THT))

#### MM-CF



\*1 The % value denotes the percentage to the rated motor current.

#### Notes:

- The internal accumulated heat value of the electronic thermal relay function is reset to the initial value by the inverter's power reset and reset signal input. Avoid unnecessary reset and power-OFF.
- When using a PM motor other than MM-CF, set the free thermal parameters (Pr.600 to Pr.604) in accordance with the motor characteristic.
- The transistor protection thermal O/L relay is activated early when the Pr.72 PWM frequency selection setting is increased.

#### **Retry Function**

This function allows the inverter to reset itself and restart at activation of the protective function (fault indication). The retry generating protective functions can be also selected.

When the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure function is selected (Pr.57 Restart coasting time  $\neq$  9999), the restart operation is also performed after a retry operation as well as after an instantaneous power failure.

| Pr.        | Name                         | Initial value | Setting<br>range | Description  |
|------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| 65<br>H300 | Retry selection              | 0             | 0 to 5           | A retry-making fault can be selected. (Refer to the table on the next page.)                             |
|            | Number of retries at         | 0             | 0                | No retry function  |
|            | Tault Occurrence             |               | 1 to 10          | Set the number of retries at a fault occurrence.   |
| 67         |                              |               |                  | A fault output is not provided during the retry operation.   |
| H301       |                              |               | 101 to 110       | Set the number of retries at a fault occurrence. (The setting value minus 100 is the number of retries.) |
|            |                              |               |                  | A fault output is provided during the retry operation.   |
| 68<br>H302 | Retry waiting time           | 1 s           | 0.1 to 600 s     | Set the waiting time from a fault occurrence to a retry.   |
| 69<br>H303 | Retry count display<br>erase | 0             | 0                | Clears the number of successful restarts made by retries.  |

#### Setting the Retry Function (Pr.67, Pr.68)

When the inverter protective function is operating (fault indication), the retry function automatically cancels (resets) the protective function after the time set in Pr.68. The retry function then restarts the operation from the starting frequency.

Retry operation is enabled when  $Pr.67 \neq "0"$ . For Pr.67, set the number of retries at activation of the protective function.

| Pr.67 setting | Fault output during<br>retry operation | Retry<br>count       |
|---------------|--|----------------------|
| 0             | _                                      | No retry<br>function |
| 1 to 10       | Not provided                           | 1 to 10<br>times     |
| 101 to 110    | Provided                               | 1 to 10<br>times     |

When retries fail consecutively more than the number of times set in Pr.67, a retry count excess (E.RET) occurs, resulting in an inverter retries. (Refer to the retry failure example.)

Use Pr.68 to set the waiting time from a protective function activation to a retry in the range of 0.1 to 600 s.

During retry operation, the during retry (Y64) signal is ON. For the Y64 signal, set "64 (positive logic)" or "164 (negative logic)" in any of Pr.190 to Pr.196 (output terminal function selection) to assign the function.

#### **Retry count check (Pr.69)**

Reading the **Pr.69** value provides the cumulative number of successful restart times made by retries. The cumulative count in **Pr.69** increases by 1 when a retry is successful. Retry is regarded as successful when normal operation continues without a fault for the **Pr.68** setting multiplied by four or longer (3.1 s at the shortest). (When retry is successful, the cumulative number of retry failures is cleared.)

Writing "0" in Pr.69 clears the cumulative count.



# Multi-Function Input Terminal Parameters

#### **Analog Input Selection**

The functions to switch the analog input terminal specifications, override function, forward/reverse rotation by the input signal polarity are selectable.

| Pr.                                    | Name           | Initial<br>value | Setting range                     |                                    | Description   |
|--|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 73<br>T000                             | Analog input 1 |                  | 0 to 5, 10 to 15                  | Switch 1 - OFF (initial<br>status) | The terminal 2 input specification (0 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, 0 to 20 mA) and terminal 1 input specification (0 to $\pm$ 5 V, 0 to $\pm$ 10 V) are selectable. |
|  |                |                  | 6, 7, 16, 17                      | Switch 1 - ON                      | Also the override and reversible operation settings are selectable.   |
| 267 Terminal 4 input<br>T001 selection |                | 0                | Switch 2 - ON (initial<br>status) | Terminal 4 input, 4 to 20 mA       |   |
|  | selection      | 0                | 1                                 | Switch 2 - OFF                     | Terminal 4 input, 0 to 5 V  |
|  |                |                  | 2                                 |                                    | Terminal 4 input, 0 to 10 V   |

#### **Analog Input Specification Selection**

Concerning the terminals 2 and 4 used for analog input, the voltage input (0 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V) and current input (0 to 20 mA) are selectable. To change the input specification, change the parameters (Pr.73, Pr.267) and voltage/current input switch settings (switches 1, 2).



Switch 1: Terminal 2 input ON: Current input OFF: Voltage input (initial status)

Switch 2: Terminal 4 input ON: Current input (initial status) OFF: Voltage input

The terminal 2/4 rating specifications change depending on the voltage/current input switch settings.

- Voltage input: input resistance 10 k $\Omega$  ±1 k $\Omega$ , permissible maximum voltage 20 VDC
- Current input: input resistance 245 Ω ±5 Ω, permissible maximum current 30 mA

Correctly set Pr.73, Pr.267 and voltage/current input switch settings so that the analog signal appropriate

for the settings is input. The incorrect settings shown in the table below cause a failure. Other incorrect settings result in an incorrect operation.

| Setting cause          | ing a failure     |   |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Switch<br>setting      | Terminal<br>input | Operation   |
| ON (current<br>input)  | Voltage input     | Causes an analog signal<br>output circuit failure in an<br>external device (due to<br>increased loads on the signal<br>output circuit of the external<br>device). |
| OFF (voltage<br>input) | Current input     | Causes an input circuit failure<br>in the inverter (due to an<br>increased output power in the<br>analog signal output circuit of<br>an external device).         |

**Note:** Check the voltage/current input switch number indication before setting, because it is different from the FR-A700 series switch number indication.

Set the Pr.73 and voltage/current input switch settings according to the table below. (indicates the main speed setting.)

| Pr.73 setting     | Terminal 2<br>input | Switch 1 | Terminal 1<br>input | Compensation<br>input terminal<br>compensation<br>method | Polarity reversible                    |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|--|--|
| 0                 | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          |  |  |
| 1 (initial value) | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          | Terminal 1   |  |
| 2                 | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           | Addition<br>compensation                                 |  |
| 3                 | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           |  | Not applied (state in which a negative |
| 4                 | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          | Terminal 2 Override                                      | accepted)                              |
| 5                 | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           | Terminal 2 Override                                      |  |
| 6                 | 0 to 20 mA          | ON       | 0 to ±10 V          |  |  |
| 7                 | 0 to 20 mA          | ON       | 0 to ±5 V           |  |  |
| 10                | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          | Terminal 1 Addition                                      |  |
| 11                | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          | compensation   |  |
| 12                | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           |  |  |
| 13                | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           |  | Applied                                |
| 14                | 0 to 10 V           | OFF      | 0 to ±10 V          | Townsiand 2 Oceannida                                    | Applied                                |
| 15                | 0 to 5 V            | OFF      | 0 to ±5 V           | Terminal 2 Override                                      |  |
| 16                | 0 to 20 mA          | ON       | 0 to ±10 V          | Terminal 1 Addition                                      |  |
| 16                | 0 to 20 mA          | ON       | 0 to 5 V            | compensation   |  |

Turning the Terminal 4 input selection(AU) signal ON sets terminal 4 to the main speed. With this setting, the main speed setting terminal is invalidated.

Set the Pr.267 and voltage/current input switch setting according to the table below.

| Pr.267 setting    | Terminal 4 input | Switch 2 |
|-------------------|------------------|----------|
| 0 (initial value) | 4 to 20 mA       | ON       |
| 1                 | 0 to 5 V         | OFF      |
| 2                 | 0 to 10 V        | OFF      |

#### Notes:

- To enable the terminal 4, turn the AU signal ON.
- Set the parameters and the switch settings so that they agree. Incorrect setting may cause a fault, failure or malfunction.
- Terminal 1 (frequency setting auxiliary input) is added to the terminal 2 or 4 main speed setting signal.
- When the override setting is selected, terminal 1 or 4 is set to the main speed setting, and terminal 2 is set to the override signal (0 to 5 V or 0 to 10 V, and 50% to 150%). (If the main speed of terminal 1 or 4 is not input, the compensation by terminal 2 is disabled.)
- Use Pr.125 (Pr.126) (frequency setting gain) to change the maximum output frequency at the input of the maximum output frequency command voltage (current). At this time, the command voltage (current) need not be input.
- The acceleration/deceleration time inclines up/down to the acceleration/deceleration reference frequency, so it is not affected by change of Pr.73.
- When Pr.858 Terminal 4 function assignment and Pr.868 Terminal 1 function assignment = "4", the terminal 1 and terminal 4 values are set to the stall prevention operation level.
- After the voltage/current input signal is switched with Pr.73, Pr.267, and voltage/current input switches, be sure to let calibration performed.
- When Pr.561 PTC thermistor protection level ≠ "9999", terminal 2 does not function as an analog frequency command.

#### To Run with an Analog Input Voltage

Concerning the frequency setting signal, input 0 to 5 VDC (or 0 to 10 VDC) to terminals 2 and 5. The 5 V (10 V) input is the maximum output frequency.

The power supply 5 V (10 V) can be input by either using the internal power supply or preparing an external power supply. The internal power source is 5 VDC output between terminals 10 and 5, and 10 VDC output between terminals 10E and 5.



Connection diagram using terminal 4 (0 to 5 VDC)

| Terminal | Inverter<br>internal<br>power<br>source<br>voltage | Frequency<br>setting<br>resolution | Pr.73<br>(terminal 2<br>input<br>voltage) |
|----------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 10       | 5 VDC  | 0.030 Hz/60<br>Hz                  | 0 to 5 VDC<br>input                       |
| 10E      | 10 VDC   | 0.015 Hz/60<br>Hz                  | 0 to 10 VDC<br>input                      |

To supply the 10 VDC input to terminal 2, set "0, 2, 4, 10, 12, or 14" in Pr.73. (The initial value is 0 to 5 V.)

Setting "1 (0 to 5 VDC)" or "2 (0 to 10 VDC)" in Pr.267 and turning the voltage/ Connection diagram using terminal 2 (0 to 10 VDC) current input switches OFF sets the terminal 4 to the voltage input specification. Turning ON the AU signal activates terminal 4 input.

*Note:* The wiring length of the terminal 10, 2, 5 should be 30 m at maximum.

#### **Running with Analog Input Current**

For constant pressure or temperature control with fans, pumps, or other devices, automatic operation is

available by setting the regulator output signal 4 to 20 mADC to between terminals 4 and 5.

To use the terminal 4, the AU signal needs to be turned ON.





Compensation input characteristics when STF is ON

Setting "6, 7, 16, or 17" in Pr.73 and turning the voltage/ current input switches ON sets terminal 2 to the current input specification. Concerning the settings, Forward STF Voltage/current rotation SD input switch the AU signal does not need to be turned ON.

#### To Perform Forward/Reverse Rotation with the Analog Input (Polarity Reversible **Operation**)

Setting Pr.73 to a value of "10 to 17" enables the polarity reversible operation.

Setting ±input (0 to ±5 V or 0 to ±10 V) to the terminal 1 allows the operation of forward/reverse rotation by the polarity.

### **Application Parameters**

#### **PLC Function**

The inverter can be run in accordance with a sequence program.

In accordance with the machine specifications, a user can set various operation patterns: inverter movements at signal inputs, signal outputs at particular inverter statuses, and monitor outputs, etc.

| Pr.  | Name | Initial value | Setting<br>range  | Description   |        |
|--|------|---------------|---|---|--------|
|  |      |               | 0   | PLC function dis  | sabled |
| 414 PLC function operation<br>A800 selection     | 0    | 1             | PLC function<br>enabled   | The SQ signal is enabled by input from a command source (external input terminal/ communication). |        |
|  |      | 2             |   | The SQ signal is enabled by input from an external input terminal.                                |        |
| 415 Inverter operation lock<br>A801 mode setting | ck 0 | 0             | The inverter start command is enabled regardless of the operating status of the sequence program. |   |        |
|  |      | 1             | The inverter sta<br>program is runr   | rt command is enabled only while the sequence<br>ing.   |        |
| Pr.                                | Name                                     | Initial value | Setting<br>range       |  | Description                                     |   |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|                                    |  |               |                        | Unit scale<br>factor   |   |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 0: No function   |   |   |  |
| 416                                | Pro-scale function                       |               |                        | 1: ′1  |   | e pulse train is input from terminal JOG, |  |
| A802                               | selection                                | 0             | 0 to 5                 | 2: ′0.1  | When the p                                      |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 3: ′0.01   | The result o                                    | f conversion is stored to SD1236.         |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 4: ´0.001  | per count cy                                    | cle" ("pre-scale setting value            |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 5: ´0.0001   | ( <b>Pr.417</b> )"                              | "unit scale factor (Pr.416)"              |  |
| 417<br>A803                        | Pre-scale setting value                  | 1             | 0 to 32767             | Pre-scale<br>setting value   |   |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 0: Clears the fla<br>fault display (no<br>after writing wh<br>memory is in no<br>operation).   | sh memory<br>operation<br>ile the flash<br>rmal |   |  |
|                                    | PLC function flash<br>memory clear       | 0             | 0, 9696 (0 to<br>9999) | 9696: Clears the<br>memory (no ope<br>Write after writi<br>flash memory fa   | e flash Write<br>eration<br>ng during<br>ult).  |   |  |
| 498<br>A804                        |  |               |                        | Other than 0 an<br>Outside of the s  | d 9696:<br>etting range                         |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 0: Normal display  |   |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 1: The flash men<br>not been cleared<br>the  | mory has<br>d because                           | Read                                      |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | PLC function is e  | enabled.  |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | 9696: During fla<br>clearing operati<br>memory fault   | ash memory<br>on or flash                       |   |  |
|                                    |  |               |                        | Desired values of  | can be set.                                     |   |  |
| 1150 to<br>1199<br>A810 to<br>A859 | User parameters<br>1toUser parameters 50 | 0             | 0 to 65535             | Because devices D206 to D255 used by the PLC function can be<br>mutually accessed, the values set to <b>Pr.1150</b> to <b>Pr.1199</b> can be<br>used by the sequence program. The result of performing calculation<br>by a sequence program can also be monitored by <b>Pr.1150</b> to<br><b>Pr.1199</b> . |   |   |  |

#### **Outline of PLC Function**

To enable the PLC function, set "1" or "2" in **Pr.414** PLC function operation selection. When "2" is set in **Pr.414**, the sequence startup (SQ) signal from the external input terminal is valid regardless of the setting of the **Pr.338** Communication operation command source. (The **Pr.414** setting change becomes valid after inverter reset.)

Switch the execution key (RUN/STOP) of the sequence program by turning the SQ signal ON/OFF. The sequence program can be executed by turning the SQ signal ON. To input the SQ signal, set "50" in any of **Pr.178** to **Pr.189** (input terminal function selection) to assign the function to a terminal.

When "1" is set in **Pr.415** Inverter operation lock mode setting, the inverter can be operated only when the

sequence program is running. By changing the PLC program status from RUN to STOP during inverter operation, the motor decelerates to stop.

To stop the inverter operation at the STOP status of the PLC program while performing auto operation using SD1148 (or SM1200 to 1211) of the PLC program, set **Pr.415** = "1".

For reading or writing sequence programs, use FR Configurator2 on the personal computer connected to the inverter via RS- 485 communication or USB. (When **Pr.414**  $\square$  "0", sequence programs can be read from or written to FR Configurator2.)

**Note:** For the details of the PLC function, refer to the PLC Function Programming Manual and the Instruction Manual of FR Configurator2.

## Copying the PLC Function Project Data to USB Memory

This function copies the PLC function project data to a USB memory device. The PLC function project data copied in the USB memory device can be copied to other inverters. This function is useful in backing up the parameter setting and for allowing multiple inverters to operate by the same sequence programs.



The following data can be copied by copying the project data via USB memory.

| Extension | File type                               | Copy from<br>inverter to<br>USB<br>memory | Copy from<br>USB<br>memory to<br>inverter |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| .QPA      | Parameter file                          | Supported                                 | Supported                                 |
| .QPG      | Program file                            | Supported                                 | Supported                                 |
| .C32      | Function<br>block source<br>information | Supported                                 | Supported                                 |
| .QCD      | Global text<br>comment<br>information   | Supported                                 | Supported                                 |
| .DAT      | Project<br>management<br>information    | Supported                                 | Not available                             |
| .тхт      | Copy<br>information                     | Supported                                 | Not available                             |

**Note:** If the project data of the PLC function is locked with a password using FR Configurator 2, copying to the USB memory device and verification are disabled. Also if set to writedisabled, writing to the inverter is disabled. For the details of the PLC function, refer to the PLC Function Programming Manual and the Instruction Manual of FR Configurator 2.

#### **Trace Function**

The operating status of the inverter can be traced and saved on a USB memory device.

Saved data can be monitored by FR Configurator 2, and the status of the inverter cam be analyzed.

| Pr.          | Name                         | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range | Description  |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|              |                              |                  | 0                | Without trace operation  |
|              |                              |                  | 1                | Sampling start   |
| 1020<br>A900 | Trace operation selection    | 0                | 2                | Forced trigger   |
|              |                              |                  | 3                | Sampling stop  |
|              |                              |                  | 4                | Transfer of data to USB memory device  |
|              |                              |                  | 0                | Memory mode  |
| 1021<br>A901 | Trace mode selection         | 0                | 1                | Memory mode (automatic transfer)   |
|              |                              |                  | 2                | Recorder mode  |
|              |                              |                  |                  | Set the sampling cycle.  |
| 1022         | Sampling cycle               | 2                | 0 to 9           | 0: 0.125 ms, 1: 0.252 ms, 2: 1 ms, 3: 2 ms,  |
| A902         |                              |                  |                  | 4: 5 ms, 5: 10 ms, 6: 50 ms, 7: 100 ms, 8: 500 ms, 9: 1 s (Regarding the setting value "0 and 1", the cycle varies by the control mode.) |
| 1023<br>A903 | Number of analog<br>channels | 4                | 1 to 8           | Select the number of analog channels to be sampled.  |

| Pr.                                     | Name                              | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range | Description   |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| 1024                                    |                                   |                  | 0                | Manual sampling start   |
| A904                                    | Sampling auto start               | 0                | 1                | Sampling starts automatically when the power supply is turned ON or at a reset                                |
| 1025                                    |                                   |                  | 0                | Fault trigger   |
| A905                                    |                                   |                  | 1                | Analog trigger  |
|   | Trigger mode selection            | 0                | 2                | Digital trigger   |
|   |                                   |                  | 3                | Analog or digital trigger (OR logic)  |
|   |                                   |                  | 4                | Both analog and digital trigger (AND logic)   |
| 1026<br>A906                            | Number of sampling before trigger | 90%              | 0 to 100%        | Set the percentage of the pre-trigger sampling time with respect to the overall sampling time.                |
| 1027<br>A910                            | Analog source selection (1ch)     | 201              | 1 to 3,          |   |
| 1028                                    | Analog source selection           | 202              | 5 to 14,         |   |
| 1020                                    | Analog source selection           |                  | 17 to 20,        |   |
| A912                                    | (3ch)                             | 203              | 22 to 24,        |   |
| A1030<br>A913                           | Analog source selection<br>(4ch)  | 204              | 32 to 36,        |   |
| 1031                                    | Analog source selection           | 205              | 40 to 42, 46,    |   |
| A914                                    | (Sch)                             |                  | 52 to 54,        | Select the analog data (monitor) to be sampled on each channel.   |
| 1032<br>A915                            | (6ch)                             | 206              | 61, 62, 64,      |   |
| 1033                                    | Analog source selection           | 207              | 67, 71 to 74,    |   |
| A916                                    | (7cn)                             |                  | 87 to 98,        |   |
|   |                                   |                  | 201 to 213,      |   |
| 1034<br>A917                            | Analog source selection<br>(8ch)  | 208              | 222 to 227,      |   |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                                   |                  | 230 to 232,      |   |
|   |                                   |                  | 235 to 238       |   |
| 1035<br>A918                            | Analog trigger channel            | 1                | 1 to 8           | Select the analog channel to be the trigger.  |
| 1036                                    | Analog trigger operation          | 0                | 0                | Sampling starts when the value of the analog monitor exceeds the value set at the trigger level (Pr.1037)     |
| A919                                    | selection                         | 0                | 1                | Sampling starts when the value of the analog monitor falls below the value set at the trigger level (Pr.1037) |
| 1027                                    |                                   |                  |                  | Set the level at which the analog trigger turns ON.   |
| A920                                    | Analog trigger level              | 1000             | 600 to 1400      | The trigger level is the value obtained by subtracting 1000 from the set value.                               |

| Pr.          | Name                              | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range | Description   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| 1038<br>A930 | Digital source selection (1ch)    | 1                |                  |   |
| 1039<br>A931 | Digital source selection (2ch)    | 2                |                  |   |
| 1040<br>A932 | Digital source selection<br>(3ch) | 3                |                  |   |
| 1041<br>A933 | Digital source selection<br>(4ch) | 4                |                  | Select the digital data (I/O signal) to be campled on each channel  |
| 1042<br>A934 | Digital source selection<br>(5ch) | 5                | 1 to 255         | Select the digital data (1/O signal) to be sampled on each channel. |
| 1043<br>A935 | Digital source selection<br>(6ch) | 6                |                  |   |
| 1044<br>A936 | Digital source selection<br>(7ch) | 7                |                  |   |
| 1045<br>A937 | Digital source selection<br>(8ch) | 8                |                  |   |
| 1046<br>A938 | Digital trigger channel           | 1                | 1 to 8           | Select the digital channel to be the trigger.                       |
| 1047         | Digital trigger operation         | 0                | 0                | Trace starts when the signal turns ON                               |
| A939         | selection                         | U                | 1                | Trace starts when the signal turns OFF                              |

#### **Operation Outline**

This function samples the status (analog monitor and digital monitor) of the inverter, traces the sampling data when a trigger (trace start condition) is generated, and saves the resulting trace data.

When the trace function is set enabled, samplings are collected and the inverter goes into the pre-trigger status.

In the pre-trigger status, samples are collected, and the trigger standby status is entered when sufficient samples for the number of pre-trigger samples have been collected.

When the trigger is generated in the trigger standby status, the trace is started and the trace data is saved.



#### Selection of Trace Mode (Pr.1021)

Select how to save the trace data which results from sampling the inverter status.

There are two trace data save methods, memory mode and recorder mode.

| Pr.1021<br>setting | Mode                                   | Description  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| 0                  | Memory mode                            | In this mode, trace data is saved  |
| 1                  | Memory mode<br>(automatic<br>transfer) | the inverter.<br>If automatic transfer is set, the<br>trace data in internal RAM is<br>transferred to USB memory<br>device when the trigger is being<br>generated.<br>Data can be transferred to a USB<br>memory device as long as data is<br>held in internal RAM.<br>Trace data in internal RAM is<br>cleared when the power supply is<br>turned OFF or when the inverter is<br>reset. |
| 2                  | Recorder<br>mode                       | In this mode, trace data is saved<br>directly to USB memory device.<br>Sampling data is fixed at eight<br>analog channels and eight digital<br>channels.<br>The sampling cycle in this mode is<br>longer than in the memory mode.<br>(1 ms or longer)  |

#### Notes:

- When the trace function is used in the recorder mode, use a USB memory device having at least 1 GB of free space.
- Data transferred to USB is saved in the "TRC" folder under the "FR\_INV" folder.
- Up to 99 sets of trace data can be saved in the USB memory device. When data transfer to USB memory device reaches 99 sets of trace data, data is successively overwritten starting with the older data.

## Setting of Sampling Cycle (interval) and Number of Sampling Channels

Set the sampling cycle (interval). The shortest cycle in the recorder mode is 1 ms. When the recorder mode is set, sampling is performed at a sampling cycle of 1 ms even if "0, 1" is set to Pr.1022 Sampling cycle.

When the memory mode is set, the number of analog channels to sample can be set in the Pr.1023 Number of analog channels. Start setting from the smaller channel number. Up to eight channels can be set. The sampling time becomes shorter the more channels are set. The number of channels is always 8 when the recorder mode is used or when digital channels are used.

The sampling time differs according to the sampling cycle and number of sampling channels.

| Normhan af | Memory mode sampling time  |                            |  |  |
|------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| channels   | Minimum (Pr.1022<br>= "0") | Maximum<br>(Pr.1022 = "9") |  |  |
| 1          | 213 ms                     | 1704 s                     |  |  |
| 2          | 160 ms                     | 1280 s                     |  |  |
| 3          | 128 ms                     | 1024 s                     |  |  |
| 4          | 106.5 ms                   | 852 s                      |  |  |
| 5          | 91.8 ms                    | 728 s                      |  |  |
| 6          | 80.0 ms                    | 640 s                      |  |  |
| 7          | 71.8 ms                    | 568 s                      |  |  |
| 8          | 60 ms                      | 512 s                      |  |  |

#### Analog Source (monitored item) Selection

Select the analog sources (monitored items) to be set to **Pr.1027** to **Pr.1034** from the table below.

| Setting<br>value | Monitored<br>item(a)          | Minus sign<br>display <sup>(b)</sup> | Trigger<br>level<br>criterion <sup>(c)</sup> |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1                | Output<br>frequency<br>/speed |                                      | (d)  |
| 2                | Output current                |                                      |  |
| 3                | Output voltage                |                                      |  |

| Setting<br>value | Monitored<br>item <sup>(a)</sup>  | Minus sign<br>display <sup>(b)</sup> | Trigger<br>level<br>criterion <sup>(c)</sup> |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 5                | Frequency<br>setting value/<br>speed setting  |                                      |  |
| 6                | Running speed   |                                      |  |
| 7                | Motor torque  |                                      |  |
| 8                | Converter<br>output voltage   |                                      |  |
| 9(e)             | Regenerative<br>brake duty  |                                      |  |
| 10               | Electronic<br>thermal O/L<br>relay load factor                                      |                                      |  |
| 11               | Output current<br>peak value  |                                      |  |
| 12               | Converter<br>output voltage<br>peak value   |                                      |  |
| 13               | Input power   |                                      |  |
| 14               | Output power  |                                      |  |
| 17               | Load meter  |                                      |  |
| 18               | Motor excitation current  |                                      |  |
| 19               | Position pulse  |                                      | 65535  |
| 20               | Cumulative<br>energization<br>time  |                                      | 65535  |
| 22               | Orientation<br>status   |                                      | 65535  |
| 23               | Actual<br>operation time  |                                      | 65535  |
| 24               | Motor load<br>factor  |                                      |  |
| 32               | Torque<br>command   |                                      |  |
| 33               | Torque current command  |                                      |  |
| 34               | Motor output  |                                      |  |
| 35               | Feedback pulse  |                                      | 65535  |
| 36               | Torque monitor<br>(power driving/<br>regenerative<br>driving polarity<br>switching) | 0                                    |  |
| 40               | PLC function<br>user monitor 1  | 0                                    |  |
| 41               | PLC function<br>user monitor 2  | 0                                    |  |
| 42               | PLC function<br>user monitor 3  | 0                                    |  |

| Setting<br>value | Monitored<br>item <sup>(a)</sup>      | Minus sign<br>display <sup>(b)</sup> | Trigger<br>level<br>criterion <sup>(c)</sup> |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 46               | Motor<br>temperature                  | 0                                    |  |
| 52               | PID set point                         |                                      |  |
| 53               | PID measured value                    |                                      |  |
| 54               | PID deviation                         | 0                                    |  |
| 61               | Motor thermal<br>load factor          |                                      |  |
|                  | Cumulative<br>pulse overflow<br>times |                                      |  |
| 74               | (control<br>terminal option)          | 0                                    |  |
| 87               | Remote output<br>value 1              | 0                                    |  |
| 88               | Remote output<br>value 2              | 0                                    |  |
| 89               | Remote output<br>value 3              | 0                                    |  |
| 90               | Remote output<br>value 4              | 0                                    |  |
| 91               | PID<br>manipulated<br>variable        | 0                                    |  |
| 92               | Second PID set point                  |                                      |  |
| 93               | Second PID<br>measured value          |                                      |  |
| 94               | Second PID deviation                  | 0                                    |  |
| 95               | Second PID<br>measured value<br>2     |                                      |  |
| 96               | Second PID<br>manipulated<br>variable | 0                                    |  |
| 97               | Dancer main speed setting             |                                      |  |
| 98               | Control circuit temperature           | 0                                    |  |
| 201              | *Output<br>frequency                  |                                      | Pr.84  |
| 202              | *U Phase<br>Output Current            | 0                                    | ND rated<br>current                          |
| 203              | *V Phase<br>Output Current            | 0                                    | ND rated current                             |
| 204              | *W Phase<br>Output Current            | 0                                    | ND rated current                             |
| 205              | *Converter<br>Output Voltage          |                                      | 400 V/800 V                                  |

| Setting<br>value | Monitored<br>item <sup>(a)</sup>         | Minus sign<br>display <sup>(b)</sup> | Trigger<br>level<br>criterion <sup>(c)</sup> |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 206              | *Output<br>Current (all<br>three phases) |                                      | ND rated current                             |
| 207              | *Excitation<br>Current(A)                |                                      | ND rated<br>current                          |
| 208              | *Torque<br>Current(A)                    |                                      | ND rated current                             |
| 209              | Terminal 2                               |                                      | 100%   |
| 210              | Terminal 4                               |                                      | 100%   |
| 211              | Terminal 1                               | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 212              | *Excitation<br>Current (%)               | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 213              | *Torque<br>Current (%)                   | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 222              | Position<br>command                      |                                      | 65535  |
| 223              | Position<br>command<br>(upper digits)    | 0                                    | 65535  |
| 224              | Current position                         |                                      | 65535  |
| 225              | Current position (upper digits)          | 0                                    | 65535  |
| 226              | Droop pulse                              |                                      | 65535  |
| 227              | Droop pulse<br>(upper digits)            | 0                                    | 65535  |
| 230              | *Output<br>Frequency<br>(signed)         | 0                                    | Pr.84  |
| 231              | *Motor Speed                             | 0                                    | (f)  |
| 232              | *Speed<br>Command                        | 0                                    | (f)  |
| 235              | *Torque<br>Command                       | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 236              | *Motor Torque                            | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 237              | *Excitation<br>Current<br>Command        | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 238              | *Torque<br>Current<br>Command            | 0                                    | 100%   |
| 62               | Inverter<br>thermal load<br>factor       |                                      |  |
| 64               | PTC thermistor resistance                |                                      | Pr.561                                       |
| 67               | PID measured value 2                     |                                      |  |
| 71               | Cumulative<br>pulse                      | 0                                    |  |

| Setting<br>value | Monitored<br>item <sup>(a)</sup>                 | Minus sign<br>display <sup>(b)</sup> | Trigger<br>level<br>criterion <sup>(c)</sup> |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 72               | Cumulative<br>pulse overflow<br>times            | 0                                    |  |
| 73               | Cumulative<br>pulse (control<br>terminal option) | 0                                    |  |

<sup>(a)</sup> "\*" shows a monitored item with a high-speed sampling cycle.

(b) "0" shows that the display with a minus sign is available.
(c) Indicates a criterion at 100% when the analog trigger is set.

<sup>(d)</sup> Refer to Terminal FM, CA, AM Full-scale value

(e) Monitoring is available only for standard models

(f) Rated motor frequency × 120 / number of motor poles

#### **Digital Source (monitored item) Selection**

Select the digital sources (input/output signals) to be set to Pr.1038 to Pr.1045 from the table below. When a value other than the below, 0 (OFF) is applied for display.

| Setting<br>value | Signal<br>name | Remarks |
|------------------|----------------|---------|
| 0                | -              | -       |
| 1                | STF            |         |
| 2                | STR            |         |
| 3                | AU             |         |
| 4                | RT             |         |
| 5                | RL             |         |
| 6                | RM             |         |
| 7                | RH             | _       |
| 8                | JOG            |         |
| 9                | MRS            |         |
| 10               | STP (STOP)     |         |
| 11               | RES            |         |
| 12               | CS             |         |

| Setting<br>value | Signal<br>name | Remarks                         |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| 21               | X0             |                                 |
| 22               | X1             |                                 |
| 23               | X2             |                                 |
| 24               | Х3             |                                 |
| 25               | X4             |                                 |
| 26               | X5             |                                 |
| 27               | X6             |                                 |
| 28               | Х7             | For the details of the signals  |
| 29               | X8             | refer to the Instruction        |
| 30               | Х9             | Manual of FR-A8AX (option).     |
| 31               | X10            |                                 |
| 32               | X11            |                                 |
| 33               | X12            |                                 |
| 34               | X13            |                                 |
| 35               | X14            |                                 |
| 36               | X15            |                                 |
| 37               | DY             |                                 |
| 101              | RUN            |                                 |
| 102              | SU             |                                 |
| 103              | IPF            |                                 |
| 104              | OL             | _                               |
| 105              | FU             |                                 |
| 106              | ABC1           |                                 |
| 107              | ABC2           |                                 |
| 121              | DO0            |                                 |
| 122              | DO1            |                                 |
| 123              | DO2            | For the details of the signals. |
| 124              | DO3            | refer to the Instruction        |
| 125              | DO4            |                                 |
| 126              | D05            |                                 |
| 127              | D06            |                                 |
| 128              | RA1            | For the details of the signals  |
| 129              | RA2            | refer to the Instruction        |
| 130              | RA3            | ייזמוועמו טו דא־אטאא (סטנוטח).  |

#### Trigger Setting (Pr.1025, Pr.1035 to Pr.1037, Pr.1046, Pr.1047)

Set the trigger generating conditions and trigger target channels.

| P-<br>r.1025<br>setting | Trigger generating<br>conditions  | Selection of<br>trigger<br>target<br>channel |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 0                       | Trace starts when inverter enters<br>an fault status (protective function<br>activated)       | _  |
| 1                       | Trace starts when analog monitor satisfies trigger conditions                                 | Pr.1035                                      |
| 2                       | Trace starts when digital monitor satisfies trigger conditions                                | Pr.1046                                      |
| 3                       | Trace starts when either of analog<br>or digital monitor satisfies trigger<br>conditions (OR) | Pr.1035,<br>Pr.1046                          |
| 4                       | Trace starts when both of analog or<br>digital monitor satisfies trigger<br>conditions (AND)  | Pr.1035,<br>Pr.1046                          |

| Pr.1036<br>setting | Trigger<br>generation<br>conditions   | Trigger level<br>setting        |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 0                  | Sampling starts when<br>the analog data<br>targeted for the<br>trigger exceeds the<br>value specified at the<br>trigger level             | Set the trigger level           |
| 1                  | Sampling starts when<br>the analog data<br>targeted for the<br>trigger has fallen<br>below the value<br>specified at the<br>trigger level | by Pr.1037 (-400% to<br>400%)*1 |

| Pr.1047<br>setting | Trigger generation conditions   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 0                  | Trace starts when the digital data targeted for the trigger turns ON  |  |
| 1                  | Trace starts when the digital data targeted for the trigger turns OFF |  |

## Start Sampling and Copying of Data (Pr.1020, Pr.1024)

Set the trace operation. The trace operation is set by one of two ways, by setting Pr.1020 Trace operation selection and by setting in the trace mode on the operation panel.

When "1" is set in Pr.1020, sampling is started.

When "2" is set in Pr.1020, a trigger is regarded as having been generated (for instance, a forced trigger), sampling is stopped and the trace is started.

When "3" is set in Pr.1020, sampling is stopped.

When "4" is set in Pr.1020, the trace data in internal RAM is transferred to a USB memory device. (Trace data cannot be transferred during sampling.)

To automatically start sampling when the power supply is turned ON or at a recovery after an inverter reset, set "1" to Pr.1024 Sampling auto start.

| Pr.1020<br>setting | Setting by trace<br>mode | Operation                         |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0                  | <u>[]</u>                | Sampling standby                  |
| 1                  | RUN                      | Sampling start                    |
| 2                  | 25.RG                    | Forced trigger<br>(sampling stop) |
| 3                  | BENG                     | Sampling stop                     |
| 4                  | 4CPY                     | Data transmission                 |

**Note:** Trace operation can also be set in the trace mode on the operation panel.



#### Selection of Trace Operation by Input Terminal (TRG signal, TRC signal)

Trace operation can be selected by signal inputs.

A forced trigger can be applied when the Trace trigger input (TRG) signal is ON.

Sampling is started and stopped by the Trace sampling start/end (TRC) signal turning ON and OFF, respectively.

To input the TRG signal, set "46" in any of **Pr.178** to **Pr.189** (input terminal function selection), and to input the TRC signal, set "47" to assign the function to a terminal.

**Note:** Changing the terminal assignment using **Pr.178** to **Pr.189** (input terminal function selection) may affect the other functions. Set parameters after confirming the function of each terminal.

#### Monitoring the Trace Status

The trace status can be monitored on the operation panel by setting "38" in **Pr.52** Operation panel main monitor selection, **Pr.774** to **Pr.776** (Operation panel monitor selection), or **Pr.992** Operation panel setting dial push monitor selection.



1000s place → Indicates internal RAM state. 100s place → Indicates USB memory access state. 1s place
 Indicates trace operation.
 10s place
 Indicates trigger state.

| Monitor                | Trace status                     |                           |                      |                 |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| value                  | 1000s place                      | 100s place                | 10s place            | 1s place        |  |
| 0 or no display<br>(a) | No trace data in internal<br>RAM | USB memory not accessed   | Trigger not detected | Trace stopped   |  |
| 1                      | Trace data in internal RAM       | USB memory being accessed | Trigger detected     | Trace operation |  |
| 2                      | -                                | USB memory transfer error | -                    | -               |  |
| 3                      | _                                | USB buffer overrun        | _                    | _               |  |

(a)

The "0(s)" to the left of the leftmost non-zero digit is(are) not shown in the monitor display.

For example, if no trace data is in internal RAM, the USB memory is not accessed, no trigger is detected, and the trace operation is performed, "1" appears (not "0001").

When copying the traced data to a USB memory device, the operating status of the USB host can be checked with the inverter LED.

| LED status            | Operating Status   |
|-----------------------|--|
| OFF                   | No USB connection.   |
| ON                    | The communication is established between the inverter and the USB device.  |
| Flickering<br>rapidly | Traced data is being transmitted. (In the memory mode, transmission command is being issued. In the recorder mode, sampling is being performed.) |
| Flickering<br>slowly  | Error in the USB connection.   |

During trace operation, the trace status signal (Y40) can be output. To use the Y40 signal, set "40 (positive logic) or 140 (negative logic)" in any of **Pr.190** to **Pr.196** (output terminal function selection) to assign the function to the output terminal.

**Note:** Changing the terminal assignment using **Pr.190** to **Pr.196** (output terminal function selection) may affect the other functions. Set parameters after confirming the function of each terminal.

# **Operation via Communication and its Settings**

Wiring and Configuration of RS-485 Terminals

|              | The state of the second state  | Name            | Description  |
|--------------|--|-----------------|--|
|              | <ul> <li>Terminating resistor switch<br/>Initially-set to "OPEN".</li> <li>Set only the terminating pointer switch of</li> </ul> | RDA1<br>(RXD1+) | Inverter receive +                                 |
| /            | the remotest inverter to the " $100\Omega$ " position.   | RDB1<br>(RXD1-) | Inverter receive -                                 |
| $\checkmark$ | P5S SG SDA1 SDB1 RDA1 RDB1<br>(VCC) (GND) (TXD1+) (TXD1-) (RXD1+) (RXD1-)  | RDA2<br>(RXD2+) | Inverter receive +<br>(for branch)                 |
| OPEN         | 0 0 0 0 0 0<br>VCC GND + TXD - + RXD -   | RDB2<br>(RXD2-) | Inverter receive -<br>(for branch)                 |
| <b>₽</b> ₽Ĵ  |  | SDA1<br>(TXD1+) | Inverter send +                                    |
|              |  | SDB1<br>(TXD1-) | Inverter send -                                    |
| 100Ω         | VCC GND +TXD - +RXD-   | SDA2<br>(TXD2+) | Inverter send +<br>(for branch)                    |
|              | P5S SG SDA2 SDB2 RDA2 RDB2   | SDB2<br>(TXD2-) | Inverter send -<br>(for branch)                    |
|              |  | P5S<br>(VCC)    | 5V<br>Permissible load current 100 mA              |
|              |  | SG<br>(GND)     | Earthing (grounding)<br>(connected to terminal SD) |

#### **RS-485 Terminal Layout**

#### **Connection of RS-485 Terminals and Wires**

The size of RS-485 terminal block is the same as the control circuit terminal block.

#### Notes:

- To avoid malfunction, keep the RS-485 terminal wires away from the control circuit board.
- When the FR-A820-01250(22K) or lower, or the FR-A840-00620(22K) or lower is used with a plug-in option, lead the wires through the hole on the side face of the front cover for wiring of the RS-485 terminals.



• When the FR-A820-01540(30K) of higher, or the FR-A840-00770(30K) or higher is used with a plug-in option, lead the wires on the left side of the plug-in option for wiring of the RS-485 terminals.

#### **System Configuration of RS-485 Terminals**

· Computer and inverter connection (1:1)



Combination of computer and multiple inverters (1:n)



#### How to Wire RS-485 Terminals

· 1 inverter and 1 computer with RS-485 terminals



· Multiple inverters and 1 computer with RS-485 terminals



\*1 Make connection in accordance with the Instruction Manual of the computer to be used with. Fully check the terminal numbers of the computer since they vary with the model.

\*2 For the inverter farthest from the computer, set the terminating resistor switch to ON (100  $\Omega$  side).



#### **Two-Wire Type Connection**

If the computer is 2-wire type, a connection from the inverter can be changed to 2-wire type by passing wires across 5 reception terminals and transmission terminals of the RS-485 terminals.



**Note:** A program should be created so that transmission is disabled (receiving state) when the computer is not sending and reception is disabled (sending state) during sending to prevent the computer from receiving its own data.

#### **USB Device Communication**

terminal

The inverter can be connected simply to a personal computer by a USB cable,

| Pr.                     | Name                                     | Initial<br>value | Setting<br>range  | Description   |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|---|
| 547 <sup>(a)</sup> N040 | USB communication station number         | 0                | 0 to 31           | Inverter station number specification   |
| 548 <sup>(a)</sup> N041 | USB communication<br>check time interval | 9999             | 0                 | USB communication is possible, however the inverter will trip (E.USB) when the mode changes to the PU operation mode.                                       |
|                         |  |                  | 0.1 to<br>999.8 s | Set the communication check time interval.<br>If a no-communication state persists for longer than the permissible<br>time, the inverter will trip (E.USB). |
|                         |  |                  | 9999              | No communication check  |

 $\ensuremath{^{(a)}}$  Changed setting value becomes valid at power ON or the inverter reset.

#### **USB Communication Specifications**

| Interface             | Conforms to USB1.1 (USB2.0 full speed) |
|-----------------------|--|
| Transmission speed    | 12 Mbps                                |
| Wiring length         | Maximum 5 m                            |
| Connector             | USB mini B connector (receptacle)      |
| Power supply          | Self-powered                           |
| Recommended USB cable | MR-J3USBCBL3M (cable length 3 m)       |



At the initial setting (**Pr.551** PU mode operation command source selection = "9999"), communication with personal computer can be made in the PU operation mode simply by connecting a USB cable. To fix the command source to the USB connector in the PU operation mode, set "3" to **Pr.551**.

Parameter setting and monitoring can be performed by FR Configurator2. For details, refer to the Instruction Manual of FR Configurator2.

### Copying and Verifying Parameters on the Operation Panel

| Pr.CPY setting<br>value | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| 0.—                     | Initial display   |
| 1.RD                    | Copy the source parameters to the operation panel.                              |
| 2.WR                    | Write the parameters copied to the operation panel to the destination inverter. |
| 3.VFY                   | Verify parameters in the inverter and operation panel. (Refer to page 655.)     |

#### Notes:

- When the destination inverter is other than the FR-A800 series or when parameter copy is attempted after the parameter copy reading was stopped, "model error (**rE4**)" appears.
- When the power is turned OFF or an operation panel is disconnected, etc. during parameter copy writing, write again or check the setting values by parameter verification.
- When parameters are copied from a different-capacity inverter, there are parameters with different initial values depending on the inverter capacity, so the setting values of some parameters will be automatically changed. After performing a parameter copy from a different-capacity inverter, check all the parameter settings.
- During password lock, parameter copy and parameter verification cannot be performed.
- If parameters are copied from an older inverter to a newer inverter that has additional parameters, out-of-range setting values may be written in some parameters. In that case, those parameters operate as if they were set to their initial values.

#### **Parameter Copy**

Inverter parameter settings can be copied to other inverters.

## Reading the Parameter Settings of the Inverter to the Operation Panel

- 1. Connect the operation panel to the source inverter.
- 2. Parameter setting mode.

Press MODE to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

3. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial to "**PrCPY**" (parameter copy), and press **SET**. "0– – –" appears.

4. Reading to operation panel.

Turn the dial to change the set value to "**I.Rd**". Press **SET** to start reading of the inverter parameter settings by the operation panel. (it takes about 30 seconds to read all the settings. During reading, "**I. Rd**" flickers.)

5. End reading.

"I.Rd" and "PrCPY" flicker alternately after settings are read.

Note: "rE1" appears...Why?

Parameter read error. Perform the operation from step 3 again.

#### Copying Parameter Settings read to the Operation Panel to the Inverter

- 1. Connect the operation panel to the destination inverter.
- 2. Parameter setting mode.

Press MODE to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

3. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial to "**Pr.CPY**" (parameter copy), and press **SET**.

"**0.**— — — " appears.

4. Selecting parameter copy.

Turn the dial to change the setting value to "2.WR" and press SET.

"2. ALL" appears.

5. Copying to the inverter.

Press **SET** to start copying to the inverter. (It takes about 60 seconds to copy all the settings. During copying, the selected parameter group flickers.)

Perform this step while the inverter is stopped. (Parameter settings cannot be copied during operation.)

6. Ending copying

"2.WR" and "Pr.CPY" flicker alternately after copying ends.

7. When parameters are written to the destination inverter, reset the inverter before operation by, for example, turning the power supply OFF.

#### Notes:

- *"rE2"* appears...Why? Parameter write error. Perform the operation from step 3 again.
- "CP" and "0.00" are displayed alternately.

Appears when parameter copy is performed between inverters FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower or inverters FR-A820-

03160(55K) or lower and inverters FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher or FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher.

When CP and 0.00 flicker alternately, set the **Pr.989** Parameter copy alarm release as shown below (initial value).

| Pr.989<br>setting | Operation   |
|-------------------|---|
| 10                | Cancels the alarm of FR-A820-<br>03160(55K) or lower and FR-<br>A840-01800(55K) or lower.   |
| 100               | Cancels the alarm of FR-A820-<br>03800(75K) or higher and FR-<br>A840-02160(75K) or higher. |

After setting Pr.989, perform setting of Pr.9, Pr.30, Pr.51, Pr.56, Pr.57, Pr.61, Pr.70, Pr.72, Pr.80, Pr.82, Pr.90 to Pr.94, Pr.453, Pr.455, Pr.458 to Pr.462, Pr.557, Pr.859, Pr.860, and Pr.893 again.

#### **Parameter Verification**

Whether the parameter settings of inverters are the same or not can be checked.

- 1. Copy the parameter settings of the verification source inverter to operation panel.
- 2. Move the operation panel to the inverter to be verified.
- 3. Turning ON the power of the inverter.
- The monitor display turns ON.
- 4. Parameter setting mode.

Press **MODE** to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

5. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial to "**Pr.CPY**" (parameter copy) and press **SET**.

- "**0.** — " appears.
- 6. Parameter verification.

Turn the dial to change setting value "**3.vFY**" (parameter copy verification mode.)

Press **SET** Verification of the parameter settings copied to the operation panel and the parameter settings of the verification destination inverter is started. (It takes about 60 seconds to verify all the settings. During verification, "**3.VFY**" flickers.)

- If there are different parameters, the different number and "**rE3**" flicker.
- To continue verification, press SET.
- "Pr.CPY" and "3.VFY" flicker alternately after verification ends.

#### Note: "rE3" flickers...Why?

The set frequency may be incorrect. To continue verification, press **SET**.

### Copying and Verifying Parameters using USB Memory

Inverter parameter settings can be copied to USB memory.

Parameter setting data copied to USB memory can be copied to other inverters or verified to see if they differ from the parameter settings of other inverters.

Parameter settings can also be imported to a personal computer and edited in FR Configurator 2.

#### Changes in USB Memory Copy Operation States

Insert the USB memory in the inverter. The USB memory mode is displayed and USB memory operations are possible.



#### Notes:

- When parameter settings are copied to USB memory without specifying a parameter setting file number in USB memory, numbers are automatically assigned.
- Up to 99 files can be saved on USB memory. When the USB memory device already has 99 files, attempting copying of another file to the USB memory device causes the file quantity error (rE7).
- Refer to the FR Configurator 2 instruction manual for details on importing files to FR Configurator 2.
- During password lock, parameter copy and parameter verification cannot be performed.

## Procedure for Copying Parameters to USB Memory

- 1. Insert the USB memory into the copy source inverter.
- 2. USB memory mode.

Press MODE to change to the USB memory mode.

- Press SET three times to display "CP- -" (file selection screen) and press SET. (To overwrite files on the USB memory, display the file selection screen, turn the dial to select the file number. and press SET.
- 4. Turn the dial to change to "i.Rd". Press SET to copy the parameter settings at the copy source to USB memory. (it takes about 15 seconds to copy all the settings. During copy, "I.Rd" flickers.)

"I.Rd" and "file number when the parameter file was copied to USB memory?" flicker after copying ends.

## Procedure for Copying Parameters from USB Memory to Inverter

- 1. Insert the USB memory into the destination inverter.
- 2. USB memory mode.

Press MODE to change to the USB memory mode.

3. Displaying the file selection screen.

Press SET three times to display "CP - - -" (file selection screen.)

4. Selecting the file number.

Turn the dial to select the file number to copy to the inverter, press **SET**.

- Turn the dial to display "2.WR" and press SET.
   "2.ALL" appears.
- 6. Writing to the inverter.

Press **SET** to write the parameters copied to the USB memory to the destination inverter. (It takes

about 15 seconds to copy all the settings. During copying, "2.ALL" flickers.)

"2.ALL" and "copied file number" flicker after copying ends.

Perform this step wile the inverter is stopped.

 When parameters are written to the destination inverter, reset the inverter before operation by, for example, turning the power

supply OFF.

#### Notes:

• "rE1" or "rE2" appears... Why?

A fault occurred on USB memory. Check the USB memory connection, then retry.

- *"CP" and "0.00" are displayed alternately.*
- Appears when parameter copy is performed between inverters FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower or inverters FR-A840- 01800(55K) or lower and inverters FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher or FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher.
- When "CP" and "0.00" flicker alternately, set the Pr.989 Parameter copy alarm release as shown below (initial value).

| Pr.989<br>setting | Operation   |
|-------------------|---|
| 10                | Cancels the alarm of FR-A820-03160<br>(55K) or lower and FR-A840-01800<br>(55K) or lower.   |
| 100               | Cancels the alarm of FR-A820-03800<br>(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160<br>(75K) or higher. |

After setting Pr.989, perform setting of Pr.9, Pr.30, Pr.51, Pr.56, Pr.57, Pr.61, Pr.70, Pr.72, Pr.80, Pr.82, Pr.90 to Pr.94, Pr.453, Pr.455, Pr.458 to Pr.462, Pr.557, Pr.859, Pr.860, and Pr.893 again.

- When the destination inverter is other than the FR-A800 series or when parameter copy is attempted after the parameter copy reading was stopped, "model error "(**rE4**)" appears.
- •
- When the power is turned OFF or an operation panel is disconnected, etc. during parameter copy writing, write again or check the setting values by parameter verification.
- When parameters are copied from a different-capacity inverter, there are parameters with different initial values depending on the inverter capacity, so the setting values of some parameters will be automatically changed. After performing a parameter copy from a different-capacity inverter, check all the parameter settings.

## Procedure for Verifying Parameters in USB Memory

- 1. Copy the parameter settings of the verification source inverter to USB memory
- 2. Move the USB memory to the inverter to be verified.
- 3. Turning ON the power of the inverter. The monitor display turns ON.
- 4. USB memory mode.

Press **MODE** to change the USB memory mode.

5. Displaying the file selection screen.

press SET three times to display " $\mathbf{CP} - - -$ " (file selection screen.)

6. Selecting the file number.

Turn the dial to select the file number to be verified, and press **SET**.

- Press SET. Verification of the parameter settings copied to the USB memory and the parameter settings of the verification destination inverter is started. (It takes about 15 seconds to verify all the settings. During verification, "3. ALL" flickers.)
  - If there are different parameters, the different parameter number and " **rE3**" flicker.
  - To continue verification, press SET.
- 8. "Verified file number" and "**3.ALL**" flicker after verification ends.

#### Note: "rE3" flickers...Why?

The set frequency may be incorrect. To continue verification, press **SET**.

### Checking Parameters Changed from their Initial Values (initial value change list)

Parameters changed from their initial values can be displayed.

- Turning ON the power of the inverter. The monitor display turns ON.
- 2. Parameter setting mode.

Press **MODE** to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

3. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial to " $\mathbf{PrCHG}$ " (initial value change list), and press  $\mathbf{SET}.$ 

"**P**.--" appears.

4. Checking the initial value change list.

Turn the dial. The numbers that have been changed from their initial value appear in order.

If SET is pressed with parameters that have been changed, the parameter settings can be changed as they are. (Parameter numbers are no longer displayed in the list when they are returned to their initial values.)

Other changed parameters appear by turning the dial.

" $\mathbf{P} - - -$ " is returned to when the last changed parameter is displayed.

#### Notes:

- The calibration parameters (C0 (Pr.900) to C7 (Pr.905), C42 (Pr.934) to C45 (Pr.935)) are not displayed even when these are changed from the initial settings.
- Only the simple mode parameters are displayed when the simple mode is set (Pr.160 = "9999").
- Only user groups are displayed when user groups are set (Pr.160 = "1").
- Pr.160 is displayed independently of whether the setting value is changed or not.
- Parameter setting using the initial value change list is also possible.

### **Protective Functions**

### Inverter Fault and Alarm Indications

When a problem arises with the inverter, it be diagnosed with the instructions outlined in this section. If the problem cannot be solved by the manufacturing product support team and instructions outline in this section, please contact the inverter manufacturer directly at 1–800–950–7781. Hours of operation: 8 AM to 6 PM CST Monday through Friday (except US holidays). Priority access code for Trane: 7052350.

For inverter replacement, contact Trane's after market parts office.

When the inverter detects a fault, depending on the nature of the fault, the operation panel displays an error message or warning, or a protective function activates to trip the inverter.

| Item                           | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Fault output<br>signal         | Opening the magnetic contactor (MC) provided<br>on the input side of the inverter at a fault<br>occurrence shuts off the control power to the<br>inverter, therefore, the fault output will not be<br>retained. |
| Fault or alarm indication      | When a protective function activates, the operation panel displays a fault indication.  |
| Operation<br>restart<br>method | While a protective function is activated, the inverter output is kept shutoff. Reset the inverter to restart the operation.   |

When any fault occurs, take an appropriate corrective action, then reset the inverter, and resume the operation. Restarting the operation without a reset may break or damage the inverter.

When a protective function activates, note the following points.

Inverter fault or alarm indications are categorized as below.

| Displayed<br>item | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| Error<br>message  | A message regarding an operational fault and<br>setting fault by the operation panel and the<br>parameter unit. The inverter does not trip. |
| Warning           | The inverter does not trip even when a warning. However, failure to take appropriate measures will lead to a fault.                         |
| Alarm             | The inverter does not trip. An Alarm (LF) signal can also be output with a parameter setting.   |
| Fault             | A protective function activates to trip the inverter and output a Fault (ALM) signal.   |

**Note:** The past eight faults can be displayed on the operation panel. (Faults history)

# Reset Method for the Protective Functions

Reset the inverter by performing any of the following operations. Note that the accumulated heat value of the electronic thermal relay function and the number of retries are cleared (erased) by resetting the inverter. The inverter recovers about 1 s after the reset is released.

• On the operation panel, press STOP/RESET to reset the inverter.

(This may only be performed when a fault occurs.)



• Switch the power OFF once, then switch it ON again.



• Turn ON the reset signal (RES) for 0.1 s or more. (If the RES signal is kept ON, "Err" appears (flickers) to indicate that the inverter is in a reset status.)



**Note:** OFF status of the start signal must be confirmed before resetting the inverter fault. Resetting an inverter fault with the start signal ON restarts the motor suddenly.

# Check and Clear of the Faults History

The operation panel stores the fault indications which appears when a protective function is activated to display the fault record for the past eight faults. (Faults history)

#### **Check for the Faults History**



\*I When an overcurrent trip occurs by an instantaneous overcurrent, the monitored current value saved in the faults history may be lower than the actual current that has flowed.

\*2 The cumulative energization time and actual operation time are accumulated from 0 to 65535 hours, then cleared, and accumulated again from 0.

#### **Faults History Clearing Procedure**

*Important:* Set Err.CL Fault history clear = "1" to clear the faults history.

1. Turning ON the power of the inverter.

The monitor display turns ON.

2. Parameter setting mode.

Press **MODE** to choose the parameter setting mode. (The parameter number read previously appears.)

3. Selecting the parameter number.

Turn the dial until **Err.CL** (faults history clear) appears. Press **SET** to read the present set value. "**0**" (initial value) appears.

4. Faults history clear.

Turn the dial to change the set value to "1". Press **SET** to start clear.

" 1" and "Err.CL" flicker alternately after parameters are cleared.

• Turn the dial to read another parameter.

- Press SET to show the setting again.
- Press **SET** twice to show the next parameter.

### **List of Fault Displays**

If the displayed message does not correspond to any of the following or if you have any other problem, please contact your sales representative.

#### **Error Message**

A message regarding operational fault and setting fault by the operation panel and the parameter unit is displayed. The inverter does not trip.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| E — — — —                        | Faults history        |
| HOLd                             | Operation panel lock  |
| LOCd                             | Password locked       |
| <b>Er1</b> to                    |                       |
| Er4                              | Parameter write error |
| Er8                              |                       |
| rE1 to Er4                       |                       |
| Er6<br>RE8                       | Copy operation error  |
| Err.                             | Error                 |

#### Warning

The inverter does not trip even when a warning is displayed. However, failure to take appropriate measures will lead to a fault.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| OL                               | Stall prevention (overcurrent)              |
| oL                               | Stall prevention (overvoltage)              |
| Rb                               | Regenerative brake pre-alarm                |
| rH                               | Electronic thermal relay function pre-alarm |
| PS                               | PU stop                                     |
| SL                               | Speed limit indication                      |
| СР                               | Parameter copy                              |
| SA                               | Safety stop                                 |
| Mr 1 to Mr 3                     | Maintenance signal output                   |
| UF                               | USB host error                              |
| HP 1                             | Home position return setting error          |
| HP 2                             | Home position return uncompleted            |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| HP 3                             | Home position return parameter setting error |
| Ev                               | 24 V external power supply operation         |

#### Alarm

The inverter does not trip. An Alarm (LF) signal can also be output with a parameter setting.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name               |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| FN                               | Fan alarm          |
| FN2                              | Internal fan alarm |

#### Fault

A protective function trips the inverter and outputs a Fault (ALM) signal.

The data code is used for checking the fault detail via communication or with Pr.997 Fault initiation.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name   | Data<br>code |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| E. OC 1                          | Overcurrent trip during acceleration                         | 16<br>(H10)  |
| E. OC 2                          | Overcurrent trip during constant speed                       | 17<br>(H11)  |
| E. OC 3                          | Overcurrent trip during deceleration or stop                 | 18<br>(H12)  |
| E.OV 1                           | Regenerative overvoltage trip<br>during acceleration         | 32<br>(H20)  |
| E. OV 2                          | Regenerative overvoltage trip<br>during constant speed       | 33<br>(H21)  |
| E. OV 3                          | Regenerative overvoltage trip<br>during deceleration or stop | 34<br>(H22)  |
| E. rHr                           | Inverter overload trip (electronic thermal relay function)   | 48<br>(H30)  |
| E. rHM                           | Motor overload trip (electronic thermal relay function)      | 49<br>(H31)  |
| E. F1 N                          | Heatsink overheat  | 64<br>(H40)  |
| E. 1 PF                          | Instantaneous power failure                                  | 80<br>(H50)  |
| E. Uvr                           | Undervoltage   | 81<br>(H51)  |
| E. 1 LF                          | Input phase loss   | 82<br>(H52)  |
| E. OLr                           | Stall prevention stop  | 96<br>(H60)  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name   | Data<br>code |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| E. SOr                           | Loss of synchronism detection  | 97<br>(H61)  |
| E. bE                            | Brake transistor alarm detection   | 112<br>(H70) |
| E. GF                            | Output side earth (ground) fault overcurrent   | 128<br>(H80) |
| E. LF                            | Output phase loss  | 129<br>(H81) |
| E. OHr                           | External thermal relay operation   | 144<br>(H90) |
| E. Prc                           | PTC thermistor operation   | 145<br>(H91) |
| E. OPr                           | Option fault   | 160<br>(HA0) |
| E. OP1                           |  | 161<br>(HA1) |
| E. OP2                           | Communication option fault   | 162<br>(HA2) |
| E. OP3                           |  | 163<br>(Ha3) |
| E. 16                            |  | 164<br>(HA4) |
| E. 17                            |  | 165<br>(HA5) |
| E, 18                            | User definition error by the PLC function  | 166<br>(HA6) |
| E, 19                            |  | 167<br>(HA7) |
| E. 20                            |  | 168<br>(HA8) |
| E. PE                            | Parameter storage device fault   | 176<br>(HB0) |
| E. PUE                           | PU disconnect  | 177<br>(HB1) |
| E. REr                           | Retry count excess   | 178<br>(HB2) |
| E. PE2                           | Parameter storage device fault   | 179<br>(HB3) |
| E. CPU                           |  | 192<br>(HC0) |
| E. 5                             | CPU fault  | 245<br>(HF5) |
| E. 6                             |  | 246<br>(HF6) |
| E. 7                             |  | 247<br>(HF7) |
| E. CrE                           | Operation panel power supply short<br>circuit/RS-485 terminals power<br>supply short circuit | 193<br>(HC1) |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name                               | Data<br>code |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| E.P24                            | 24 Vdc power fault                 | 194<br>(HC2) |
| P. Cd0                           | Abnormal output current detection  | 196<br>(HC4) |
| E. 10H                           | Inrush current limit circuit fault | 197<br>(HC5) |
| E. SER                           | Communication fault (inverter)     | 198<br>(HC6) |
| E. A1 E                          | Analog input fault                 | 199<br>(HC7) |
| E. USb                           | USB communication fault            | 200<br>(HC8) |
| E. SAF                           | Safety circuit fault               | 201<br>(HC9) |
| E. Pbr                           | To have a local to fairly          | 202<br>(HCA) |
| E. 13                            | Internal Circuit fault             | 253<br>(HFD) |
| E. 05                            | Overspeed occurrence               | 208<br>(HD0) |
| E. 05d                           | Speed deviation excess detection   | 209<br>(HD1) |
| E. ECr                           | Single loss detection              | 210<br>(HD2) |
| E. 0d                            | Excessive position fault           | 211<br>(Hd3) |
| E. Mb 1                          |                                    | 213<br>(HD5) |
| E. Mb 2                          |                                    | 214<br>(HD6) |
| E. Mb 3                          |                                    | 215<br>(HD7) |
| E. Mb 4                          | Brake sequence fault               | 216<br>(HD8) |
| E. Mb 5                          |                                    | 217<br>(HD9) |
| E. Mb 6                          |                                    | 218<br>(HDA) |
| E. Mb 7                          |                                    | 219<br>(HDB) |
| E. EP                            | Encoder phase fault                | 220<br>(HDC) |
| E. MP                            | Magnetic pole position unknown     | 222<br>(HDE) |
| E. 1 AH                          | Abnormal internal temperature      | 225<br>(HE1) |
| E. LC1                           | 4 mA input fault                   | 228<br>(HE4) |
| E. PCH                           | Pre-charge fault                   | 229<br>(HE5) |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Name                   | Data<br>code |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| E. PI d                          | PID signal fault       | 230<br>(HE6) |
| E. 1                             |                        | 241<br>(HF1) |
| E. 2                             | Option fault           | 242<br>(HF2) |
| E. 3                             |                        | 243<br>(HF3) |
| E. 11                            | Internal circuit fault | 251<br>(HFB) |

If faults other than the above appear, contact your sales representative.

### **Causes and Corrective Actions**

#### **Error Message**

A message regarding operational troubles is displayed. Output is not shut off.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | HOLD  | HOLd |
|----------------------------------|---|------|
| Name                             | Operation panel lock  |      |
| Description                      | Operation lock is set. Operation other than <b>STOP/RESET</b> is invalid. |      |
| Check point                      |   |      |
| Corrective action                | Press <b>MODE</b> for 2 s to release the lock.                            |      |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | LOCD   | LOCJ |
|----------------------------------|--|------|
| Name                             | Password locked  |      |
| Description                      | Password function is active. Display and setting of parameters are restricted.                             |      |
| Check point                      |  |      |
| Corrective action                | Enter the password in Pr.297 Password lock/<br>unlock to unlock the password function before<br>operating. |      |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication  | Er1   | Er l  |  |
|---|---|---|--|
| Name  | Parameter write error   |   |  |
| Parameter setting was attempted wi<br>Pr.77 Parameter write selection is se<br>disable parameter write. |   | y was attempted while<br>write selection is set to<br>r write.                            |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Overlapping ranging frequency jump.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Overlapping range has been set for the<br/>frequency jump.</li> </ul>            |  |
| Description   | <ul> <li>Overlapping range has been set for the<br/>adjustable 5 points V/F.</li> </ul>         |   |  |
|   | The PU and inverter cannot make normal<br>communication.  |   |  |
|   | • IPM parameter initialization was attempted while Pr.72 = "25".                                |   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Check the Pr.77 Parameter write selection<br/>setting. (Refer to page 281.)</li> </ul> |   |  |
|   | <ul> <li>Check the setting<br/>(frequency jump)</li> </ul>                                      | s of Pr.31 to Pr.36<br>. (Refer to page 361.)   |  |
| Check point   | Check the setting     (adjustable 5 poir  | <ul> <li>Check the settings of Pr.100 to Pr.109<br/>(adjustable 5 points V/F).</li> </ul> |  |
|   | Check the connect inverter.   | tion of PU and the  |  |
|   | Check the Pr.72 P<br>setting. A sine wa<br>under PM sensorie                                    | WM frequency selection<br>ve filter cannot be used<br>ess vector control.                 |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Er2   | E-2 |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| Name                             | Write error during operation  |     |
| Description                      | Parameter write was attempted while Pr.77 = "0".  |     |
| Check point                      | Check that the inverter is stopped.   |     |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>After stopping the operation, make parameter setting.</li> <li>When setting Pr.77 = "2", parameter write is enabled during operation.</li> </ul> |     |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Er3   | 8r3 |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| Name                             | Calibration error   |     |
| Description                      | Analog input bias and gain calibration values have been set too close.                      |     |
| Check point                      | Check the settings of the calibration parameters C3, C4, C6 and C7 (calibration functions). |     |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Er4  | Er4  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Mode designation erro  | Mode designation error   |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>Parameter setting was attempted in the External or NET operation mode while Pr.77 = "1".</li> <li>Parameter write was attempted when the command source is not at the operation panel (FR-DU08).</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that operation mode is PU operation mode.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.551 setting is correct.</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Corrective                       | After setting the c<br>operation mode",<br>(Refer to page 32   | After setting the operation mode to the "PU<br>operation mode", make parameter setting.<br>(Refer to page 321.)                |  |
| action                           | <ul> <li>When Pr.77 = "2",<br/>enabled regardles<br/>(Refer to page 28</li> <li>Set Pr.551 = "2".</li> </ul>   | When Pr.77 = "2", parameter write is<br>enabled regardless of the operation mode.<br>(Refer to page 281.)<br>Set Pr.551 = "2". |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication   | Er8   | Er8  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Name   | USB memory device operation error   |  |  |
|  | An operation com     the USB memory   | <ul> <li>An operation command was given during<br/>the USB memory device operation.</li> </ul> |  |
| Description  | <ul> <li>copy operation (writing) was performed<br/>while the PLC function was in the RUN<br/>state.</li> </ul> |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>copy operation was attempted for a<br/>password locked project.</li> </ul>                             |  |  |
|  | Check if the USB memory device is operating.  |  |  |
| Check point  | <ul> <li>Check if the PLC function is in the RUN state.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>Check if the proje<br/>password.</li> </ul>  | Check if the project data is locked with a password.   |  |
| Perform the operation after the USB     memory device operation is completer |   | ation after the USB<br>peration is completed.  |  |
| Corrective action  | <ul> <li>Stop the PLC function. (Refer to page 565<br/>and the PLC function programming<br/>manual.)</li> </ul> |  |  |
|  | Unlock the password of the project using FR Configurator2.  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE1   | rE I |
|----------------------------------|---|------|
| Name                             | Parameter read error  |      |
| Description                      | • failure has occurred at the operation panel side EEPROM while reading the copied parameters.                        |      |
|                                  | • failure has occurred in the USB memor device while copying the parameters or reading the PLC function project data. |      |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE1  | rE I   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Check point                      |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Perform parameter</li> <li>Perform PLC functing again.</li> <li>The USB memory Replace the USB replace the use con representative.</li> </ul> | er copy again.<br>tion project data copy<br>device may be faulty.<br>memory device.<br>nel (FR-DU08) may be<br>tact your sales |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE2   | r62                                     |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Name                             | Parameter write error   |   |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Parameter copy from the operation panel<br/>to the inverter was attempted during<br/>operation.</li> <li>failure has occurred at the operation panel<br/>side EEPROM while writing the copied<br/>parameters.</li> </ul> |   |
| Description                      |   |   |
|                                  | <ul> <li>failure has occurred in the USB memory<br/>device while writing the copied parameters<br/>or PLC function project data.</li> </ul>   |   |
| Check point                      | Check that the inverter is stopped.   |   |
|                                  | After stopping the operation, perform     parameter copy again.   |   |
| Corrective                       | <ul> <li>The operation panel (FR-DU08) may be<br/>faulty. Please contact your sales<br/>representative.</li> </ul>  |   |
| action                           | <ul> <li>Perform parameter copy or PLC project<br/>data copy again.</li> </ul>  |   |
|                                  | The USB memory     Replace the USB r  | device may be faulty.<br>nemory device. |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE3  | -63                  |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Name                             | Parameter verification error   |                      |
|                                  | <ul> <li>The data in the inverter are different from<br/>the data in the operation panel.</li> <li>failure has occurred at the operation panel<br/>side EEPROM during parameter</li> </ul> |                      |
| Description                      | <ul><li>verification.</li><li>failure has occurred in the USB memory</li></ul>   |                      |
|                                  | device during para   | ameter verification. |
|                                  | <ul> <li>The data in the inverter are different from<br/>the data in the USB memory device or the<br/>personal computer (FR Configurator2)</li> </ul>                                      |                      |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE3   | -63   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Check point                      | Check the parameter setting of the source inverter against the setting of the destination inverter.   |   |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Continue the verif</li> <li>Perform paramete</li> <li>The operation par<br/>faulty. Please confrequency</li> <li>The USB memory<br/>Replace the USB r</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Continue the verification by pressing SET.</li> <li>Perform parameter verification again.</li> <li>The operation panel (FR-DU08) may be faulty. Please contact your sales representative.</li> <li>The USB memory device may be faulty.</li> </ul> |  |
|                                  | • Verify the PLC fun  | ction project data again.   |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE4  | r-E4  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Model error  |   |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>different model was<br/>copy from the ope<br/>parameter verification</li> </ul>                                     | <ul> <li>different model was used when parameter<br/>copy from the operation panel or<br/>parameter verification was performed.</li> </ul>        |  |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The data in the operation panel were not<br/>correct when parameter copy from the<br/>operation panel or</li> </ul> |   |  |  |  |
|                                  | parameter verifica   | • parameter verification was performed.   |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Check that the parameter copy or<br/>verification source inverter is of the same<br/>model.</li> </ul>              |   |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check that param<br>operation panel w<br>switching OFF the<br>disconnecting the  | Check that parameter copy to the<br>operation panel was not interrupted by<br>switching OFF the power or by<br>disconnecting the operation panel. |  |  |  |
| Corrective                       | Perform parameter<br>verification betwer<br>model (FR-A800 s   | er copy and parameter<br>en inverters of the same<br>eries).  |  |  |  |
|                                  | Perform parameter     panel from the inv   | Perform parameter copy to the operation panel from the inverter again.  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE6  | rE6   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Name                             | File error   |   |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The parameter comemory device ca</li> <li>An error has occurduring transfer of writing to RAM.</li> </ul> | py file in the USB<br>innot be recognized.<br>rred in the file system<br>the PLC function data or |  |
| Check point                      |  |   |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul><li>Perform paramete</li><li>Copy the PLC function</li></ul>   | er copy again.<br>tion project data again.  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE7   | -E7 |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|
| Name                             | File quantity error   |     |  |  |
| Description                      | A parameter copy was attempted to the USB memory device in which the copy files from 001 to 099 had already been saved. |     |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check if the number of copy files in the USB memory device has reached 99.  |     |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Delete the copy file in the USB memory device<br>and perform parameter copy again                                       |     |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | rE8   | rE8 |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----|--|--|
| Name                             | No PLC function project file  |     |  |  |
| Description                      | The specified PLC function project file does not exist in the USB memory device.  |     |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the file exists in the USB memory device.</li> <li>Check that the folder name and the file name in the USB memory device is correct.</li> </ul> |     |  |  |
| Corrective action                | The data in the USB memory device may be damaged.   |     |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | Err.   | Err.   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                  | • The RES signal is  | turned ON.   |  |  |
|                                  | The operation par<br>make normal com<br>faults of the conne  | The operation panel and inverter cannot<br>make normal communication (contact<br>faults of the connector).   |  |  |
| Description                      | • This error may oc<br>the input side of t   | This error may occur when the voltage at the input side of the inverter drops.   |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>When using a sep<br/>the control circuit<br/>from the main circ<br/>L3), this error ma<br/>the main circuit. I</li> </ul> | When using a separate power source for<br>the control circuit power (R1/L11, S1/L21)<br>from the main circuit power (R/L1, S/L2, T/<br>L3), this error may appear at turning ON of<br>the main circuit. It is not a fault. |  |  |
|                                  | • Turn OFF the RES   | signal.  |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Check the connect operation panel a  | Check the connection between the operation panel and the inverter.   |  |  |
|                                  | Check the voltage inverter.  | Check the voltage on the input side of the inverter.   |  |  |

### Warning

Output is not shut off when a protective function activates

#### **Protective Functions**

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | OL   | OL  | FR-LU08   | OL   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Stall prevention (over   | current)  |   |  |  |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>When the output current of the inverter increases, the stall prevention (overcurrent) function activates.</li> <li>The following section explains about the stall prevention (overcurrent) function.</li> </ul>   |   |   |  |  |  |
|                                  | During acceleration  | When the output<br>the inverter exc<br>function stops to<br>inverter from re<br>prevention oper   | t current (output torque under<br>eeds the stall prevention level<br>he increase in frequency until t<br>sulting in overcurrent trip. Wh<br>ation level, this function increa | Real sensorless vector control or vector control) of<br>(Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level, etc.), this<br>he overload current decreases to prevent the<br>en the overload current has reduced below stall<br>uses the frequency again. |  |  |
| Description                      | During constant-<br>speed operation  | When the output current (output torque under Real sensorless vector control or vector control) of the inverter exceeds the stall prevention level (Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level, etc.), this function reduces frequency until the overload current decreases to prevent the inverter from resulting in overcurrent trip. When the overload current has reduced below stall prevention operation level, this function increases the frequency up to the set value.   |   |  |  |  |
|                                  | During deceleration  | When the output current (output torque under Real sensorless vector control or vector control) of the inverter exceeds the stall prevention level (Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level, etc.), this function stops the decrease in frequency until the overload current decreases to prevent the inverter from resulting in overcurrent trip. When the overload current has decreased below stall prevention operation level, this function decreases the frequency again. |   |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the Pr.0 Torque boost setting is not too large.</li> <li>The Pr.7 Acceleration time and Pr.8 Deceleration time settings may be too short.</li> <li>Check that the load is not too heavy.</li> <li>Check for any failures in peripheral devices.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.13 Starting frequency is not too large.</li> <li>Check that Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level is appropriate.</li> </ul> |   |   |  |  |  |
| Corrective action                | <ul> <li>Set a larger value in Pr.7 Acceleration time and Pr.8 Deceleration time.</li> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>The stall prevention operation current can be set in Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level. The acceleration/<br/>deceleration time may change. Increase the stall prevention operation level with Pr.22 Stall prevention operation<br/>level.</li> </ul>  |   |   |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | oL  | oL   | FR-LU08 | oL |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|----|--|--|
| Name                             | Stall prevention (overvoltag  | e)   |         |    |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>When the output voltage of the inverter increases, the stall prevention (overvoltage) function activates.</li> <li>The regeneration avoidance function activates due to excessive regenerative power of the motor.</li> <li>The following section explains the stall prevention (overvoltage) function.</li> </ul> |  |         |    |  |  |
|                                  | During deceleration   | If the regenerative power of the motor becomes excessive to exceed the regenerative power consumption capability, this function stops decreasing the frequency to prevent overvoltage trip. As soon as the regenerative power has reduced, deceleration resumes. |         |    |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for sudden speed reduction.</li> <li>Check if the regeneration avoidance function (Pr.882 to Pr.886) is being used.</li> </ul>   |  |         |    |  |  |
| Corrective action                | The deceleration time may change. Increase the deceleration time using Pr.8 Deceleration time.  |  |         |    |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | RB  | Rb  | FR-LU08 | RB |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---------|----|--|--|
| Name                             | Regenerative brake pre-alarn  | Regenerative brake pre-alarm (Standard models only) |         |    |  |  |
| Description                      | Appears if the regenerative brake duty reaches or exceeds 85% of the Pr.70 Special regenerative brake duty value. If the regenerative brake duty reaches 100%, a regenerative overvoltage (E. OV[]) occurs. |   |         |    |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check if the brake resistor duty is not too high.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.30 Regenerative function selection and Pr.70 settings are correct.</li> </ul>   |   |         |    |  |  |
| Corrective action                | <ul> <li>Set the deceleration time</li> <li>Check the Pr.30 and Pr.70</li> </ul>  | longer.<br>) settings.                              |         |    |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | тн  | ГН  | FR-LU08 | тн |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---------|----|--|--|
| Name                          | Electronic thermal relay funct  | Electronic thermal relay function pre-alarm |         |    |  |  |
| Description                   | Appears if the cumulative value of the electronic thermal O/L relay reaches or exceeds 85% of the preset level of Pr.9 Electronic thermal O/L relay. If the value reaches 100% of Pr.9 setting, motor overload trip (E.THM) occurs. |   |         |    |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for large load or sudden acceleration.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.9 setting is appropriate.</li> </ul>   |   |         |    |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Reduce the load and freq</li> <li>Set an appropriate value</li> </ul>  | uency of operation.<br>in Pr.9.             |         |    |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | PS   | PS | FR-LU08 | PS |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----|---------|----|--|
| Name                             | PU stop  |    |         |    |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The motor is stopped using STOP/RESET under the mode other than the PU operation mode. To enable STOP/<br/>RESET under the mode other than the PU operation mode, set Pr.75 Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/PU stop selection.</li> <li>The motor is stopped by the emergency stop function.</li> </ul> |    |         |    |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for a stop made by pressing STOP/RESET of the operation panel.</li> <li>Check for whether the X92 signal is OFF.</li> </ul>   |    |         |    |  |
| Corrective action                | <ul> <li>Turn the start signal OFF and release with <b>PU/EXT</b>.</li> <li>Turn ON the X92 signal and OFF the start signal for release.</li> </ul>  |    |         |    |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | SL  | S  | FR-LU08 | SL |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|---------|----|--|--|--|
| Name                          | Speed limit indication  | Speed limit indication   |         |    |  |  |  |
| Description                   | Output if the speed limit level   | Output if the speed limit level is exceeded during torque control. |         |    |  |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul><li>Check that the torque command is not larger than required.</li><li>Check if the speed limit level is set too low.</li></ul> |  |         |    |  |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Decrease the torque command value.</li> <li>Increase the speed limit level.</li> </ul>                                     |  |         |    |  |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | СР  | CP | FR-LU08 | СР |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----|---------|----|--|
| Name                          | Parameter copy  |    |         |    |  |
| Description                   | Appears when parameter copy is performed between inverters FR-A820-03160(55K) or lower, FR-A840-  |    |         |    |  |
| Description                   | 01800(55K) or lower, FR-A820-03800(75K) or higher and FR-A840-02160(75K) or higher  |    |         |    |  |
| Check point                   | Resetting of Pr.9, Pr.30, Pr.51, Pr.56, Pr.57, Pr.61, Pr.70, Pr.72, Pr.80, Pr.82, Pr.90 to Pr.94, Pr.453, Pr.455, Pr.458 to Pr.462, Pr.557, Pr.859, Pr.860 and Pr.893 is necessary. |    |         |    |  |
| Corrective action             | Set the initial value in Pr.989 Parameter copy alarm release.   |    |         |    |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | SA   | SR | FR-LU08 | _ |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----|---------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Name                          | Safety stop  |    |         |   |  |  |  |  |
| Description                   | Appears when safety stop function is activated (during output shutoff).  |    |         |   |  |  |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check if an emergency stop device is activated.</li> <li>Check if the wire between S1 and PC or between S2 and PC is open.</li> </ul>   |    |         |   |  |  |  |  |
|                               | An emergency stop device is active when using the safety stop function. Identify the cause of emergency stop, ensure the safety and restart the system.  |    |         |   |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>If SA is indicated when wires across S1 and SIC and across S2 and SIC are both conducted while using the safety<br/>stop function (drive enabled), internal failure might be the cause. Check the wiring of terminals S1, S2 and SIC and<br/>contact your sales representative if the wiring has no fault.</li> </ul> |    |         |   |  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel indication | MT1 to MT3   | MF I∞<br>MF∃           | FR-LU08                  | MT1 to MT3          |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Name                          | Maintenance signal output 1 to 3   |                        |                          |                     |  |  |
| Description                   | Appears when the inverter's cumulative energization time reaches or exceeds the parameter set value. Set the time until the MT is displayed using Pr.504 Maintenance timer 1 warning output set time (MT1), Pr.687 Maintenance timer 2 warning output set time (MT2), and Pr.689 Maintenance timer 3 warning output set time (MT3).<br>MT does not appear when the settings of Pr.504, Pr.687, and Pr.689 are initial values (9999). |                        |                          |                     |  |  |
| Check point                   | The set time of maintenance timer has been exceeded. (Refer to page 297.)  |                        |                          |                     |  |  |
|                               | Take appropriate countermea  | sures according to the | e purpose of the mainten | ance timer setting. |  |  |
| Corrective action             | Setting "0" in Pr.503 Maintenance timer 1, Pr.686 Maintenance timer 2, and Pr.688 Maintenance timer 3 clears the indication.   |                        |                          |                     |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | UF  | UF | FR-LU08 | UF |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----|---------|----|--|--|
| Name                          | USB host error  |    |         |    |  |  |
| Description                   | Appears when an excessive current flows into the USB A connector.   |    |         |    |  |  |
| Check point                   | Check if a USB device other than a USB memory device is connected to the USB A connector.   |    |         |    |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>If a device other than a USB memory device is connected to the USB A connector, remove the device.</li> <li>Setting Pr. 1049 USB host reset = "1" or inverter reset clears the UF indication.</li> </ul> |    |         |    |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | HP1 to HP3   | HP I™<br>HP∃   | FR-LU08 | HP1 to HP3 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name                          | Home position return error   | Home position return error   |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| Description                   | Appears when an error occur  | Appears when an error occurs during the home position return operation under position control. |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| Check point                   | Identify the cause of the error occurrence.                              |  |         |            |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective action             | Check the parameter setting, and check that the input signal is correct. |  |         |            |  |  |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | EV  | E۲ | FR-LU08 | _ |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|----|---------|---|--|--|
| Name                          | 24 V external power supply operation  |    |         |   |  |  |
| Description                   | Flickers when the main circuit power supply is off and the 24 V external power supply is being input.   |    |         |   |  |  |
| Check point                   | Power is supplied from a 24 V external power supply.  |    |         |   |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Turning ON the power supply (main circuit) of the inverter clears the indication.</li> <li>If the indication is still displayed after turning ON of the power supply (main circuit) of the inverter, the power supply voltage may be low, or the jumper between the terminals P/+ and P1 may be disconnected.</li> </ul> |    |         |   |  |  |

#### Alarm

Output is not shut off when a protective function activates. An alarm can also be output with a

parameter setting. (Set "98" in Pr.190 to Pr.196 (output terminal function selection).

| Operation panel<br>indication | FN   | FN | FR-LU08 | FN |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----|---------|----|--|--|
| Name                          | Fan alarm  |    |         |    |  |  |
| Description                   | For the inverter that contains a cooling fan, FN appears on the operation panel when the cooling fan stops due to a fault, low rotation speed or different operation from the setting of Pr.244 Cooling fan operation selection. |    |         |    |  |  |
| Check point                   | Check the cooling fan for a failure.   |    |         |    |  |  |
| Corrective action             | The fan may be faulty. Please contact your sales representative.   |    |         |    |  |  |
|                               |  |    |         |    |  |  |

| Operation panel indication | FN2  | FN2 | FR-LU08 | FN2 |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|-----|---------|-----|--|--|
| Name                       | Internal fan alarm (IP55 compatible models only)   |     |         |     |  |  |
| Description                | FN2 appears on the operation panel when the internal air circulation fan stops due to a fault or low rotation speed. |     |         |     |  |  |
| Check point                | Check the internal air circulation fan for a failure.  |     |         |     |  |  |
| Corrective action          | The fan may be faulty. Please contact your sales representative.   |     |         |     |  |  |

#### Fault

When a protective function activates, the inverter trips and a fault signal is output.

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.OC1   | E.                | 00                          | 1             | FR-LU08               | OC During Acc   |  |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Name                          | Overcurrent trip during accel   | eration           |                             |               |                       |   |  |
| Description                   | When the inverter output cur protection circuit is activated  | rent re<br>and th | aches or ex<br>e inverter l | kcee<br>trips | ds approximately 235% | <sup>a)</sup> of the rated current during acceleration, the |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for sudden speed acceleration.</li> <li>Check for output short-circuit.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation level is set too high. Check if the fast-response current limit operation is disabled.</li> <li>Check that the regenerative driving is not performed frequently. (Check if the output voltage becomes larger than the V/F reference voltage at regenerative driving and overcurrent occurs due to increase in the motor current.)</li> <li>Check that the power supply for RS-485 terminal is not shorted (under vector control).</li> <li>Check that the encoder wiring and the specifications (encoder power supply, resolution, differential/complementary) are correct. Check also that the motor wiring (U, V, W) is correct (under vector control).</li> <li>Check that the rotation direction is not switched from forward to reverse rotation (or from reverse to forward) during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Check that the inverter capacity matches with the motor capacity. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul> |                   |                             |               |                       |   |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>If "E.OC1" always appears at start, disconnect the motor once and restart the inverter. If "E.OC1" still appears, contact your sales representative.</li> <li>Check the wiring to make sure that output short circuit does not occur.</li> <li>Set the base voltage (rated voltage of the motor, etc.) in Pr.19 Base frequency voltage.</li> <li>Check RS-485 terminal connection (under vector control).</li> <li>Prevent the motor from switching the rotation direction from forward to reverse (or from reverse to forward)</li> <li>during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Choose inverter and motor capacities that match. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> <li>Input a start command after the motor stops. Alternatively, use the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure/flying start function. (IPM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul>   |                   |                             |               |                       |   |  |

(a) Differs according to ratings. The rating can be changed using Pr.570 Multiple rating setting..148% for SLD rate, 170% for LD rating, 235% for ND rating (initial setting), and 280% for HD rating.

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.0C2   | E. 002 | FR-LU08 | Stedy Spd OC |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Name                          | Overcurrent trip during constant speed  |        |         |              |  |  |
| Description                   | When the inverter output current reaches or exceeds approximately 235% <sup>(a)</sup> of the rated current during constant-speed operation, the protection circuit is activated and the inverter trips. |        |         |              |  |  |

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.OC2  | E. 002 | FR-LU08 | Stedy Spd OC |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|---------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for sudden load change.</li> <li>Check for output short-circuit.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation level is set too high. Check if the fast-response current limit operation is disabled.</li> <li>Check that the power supply for RS-485 terminal is not shorted (under vector control).</li> <li>Check that the rotation direction is not switched from forward to reverse rotation (or from reverse to forward) during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Check that the inverter capacity matches with the motor capacity. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> <li>Check if a start command is given to the inverter while the motor is coasting. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul> |        |         |              |  |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Keep the load stable.</li> <li>Check the wiring to make sure that output short circuit does not occur.</li> <li>Lower the stall prevention operation level. Activate the fast-response current limit operation.</li> <li>Check RS-485 terminal connection (under vector control).</li> <li>Prevent the motor from switching the rotation direction from forward to reverse (or from reverse to forward)</li> <li>during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Choose inverter and motor capacities that match. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> <li>Input a start command after the motor stops. Alternatively, use the automatic restart after instantaneous power follow (fm capacities control)</li> </ul>        |        |         |              |  |  |  |

(a) Differs according to ratings. The rating can be changed using Pr.570 Multiple rating setting. 148% for SLD rating, 170% for LD rating, 235% for ND rating (initial setting), and 280% for HD rating.

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.OC3  | E. OC 3   | FR-LU08   | OC During Dec  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Name                          | Overcurrent trip during decel  | eration or stop                                 |   |  |  |  |
| Description                   | When the inverter output cur<br>(other than acceleration or co   | rent reaches or excee<br>onstant speed), the pr | eds approximately 235%<br>rotection circuit is activate | <sup>a)</sup> of the rated current during deceleration<br>ed and the inverter trips. |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for sudden speed reduction.</li> <li>Check for output short-circuit.</li> <li>Check for too fast operation of the motor's mechanical brake.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation level is set too high. Check if the fast-response current limit operation is disabled.</li> <li>Check that the power supply for RS-485 terminal is not shorted (under vector control).</li> <li>Check that the rotation direction is not switched from forward to reverse rotation (or from reverse to forward) during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Check that the inverter capacity matches with the motor capacity. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> <li>Check if a start command is given to the inverter while the motor is coasting. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul>          |   |   |  |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Set the deceleration time longer.</li> <li>Check the wiring to make sure that output short circuit does not occur.</li> <li>Check the mechanical brake operation.</li> <li>Lower the stall prevention operation level. Activate the fast-response current limit operation.</li> <li>Check RS-485 terminal connection (under vector control).</li> <li>Prevent the motor from switching the rotation direction from forward to reverse (or from reverse to forward)</li> <li>during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Choose inverter and motor capacities that match. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> <li>Input a start command after the motor stops. Alternatively, use the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure (flying start function. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul> |   |   |  |  |  |

(a) Differs according to ratings. The rating can be changed using Pr.570 Multiple rating setting. 148% for SLD rating, 170% for LD rating, 235% for ND rating (initial setting), and 280% for HD rating.

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.OV1   | E. | ٥ŀ | 1 | FR-LU08 | OV During Acc |
|-------------------------------|---|----|----|---|---------|---------------|
| Name                          | Regenerative overvoltage trip during acceleration   |    |    |   |         |               |
| Description                   | If regenerative power causes the inverter's internal main circuit DC voltage to reach or exceed the specified value, the protection circuit is activated to stop the inverter output. The circuit may also be activated by a surge voltage produced in the power supply system. |    |    |   |         |               |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for too slow acceleration.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level is not set correctly.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation is frequently activated in an application with a large load inertia.</li> </ul>                 |    |    |   |         |               |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Set the acceleration time shorter.</li> <li>Set Pr.154 Voltage reduction selection during stall prevention operation = "10, 11".</li> </ul>  |    |    |   |         |               |

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.OV2  | E. 072                 | FR-LU08 | Stedy Spd OV |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Name                          | Regenerative overvoltage tr  | ip during constant spe | eed     |              |  |  |
| Description                   | If regenerative power causes the inverter's internal main circuit DC voltage to reach or exceed the specified value, the protection circuit is activated to stop the inverter output. The circuit may also be activated by a surge voltage produced in the power supply system.  |                        |         |              |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check for sudden load change.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level is not set correctly.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation is frequently activated in an application with a large load inertia.</li> <li>Check that acceleration/deceleration time is not too short.</li> </ul>  |                        |         |              |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Keep the load stable.</li> <li>Set a value larger than the no load current in Pr.22.</li> <li>Set Pr.154 Voltage reduction selection during stall prevention operation = "10, 11".</li> <li>Set the acceleration/deceleration time longer. (Under vector control or Advanced magnetic flux vector control, the output torque can be increased. However, sudden acceleration may cause an overshoot in speed, resulting in an occurrence of overvoltage.)</li> </ul> |                        |         |              |  |  |

| Operation panel indication | E.OV3   | E.       | 0Ľ 3           | FR-LU08 | OV During Dec |
|----------------------------|---|----------|----------------|---------|---------------|
| Name                       | Regenerative overvoltage tri  | p during | g deceleration | or stop |               |
| Description                | If regenerative power causes the inverter's internal main circuit DC voltage to reach or exceed the specified value, the protection circuit is activated to stop the inverter output. The circuit may also be activated by a surge voltage produced in the power supply system.                       |          |                |         |               |
| Check point                | <ul> <li>Check for sudden speed reduction.</li> <li>Check if the stall prevention operation is frequently activated in an application with a large load inertia.</li> </ul>   |          |                |         |               |
| Corrective action          | <ul> <li>Set the deceleration time longer. (Set the deceleration time which matches the moment of inertia of the load.)</li> <li>Use the regeneration avoidance function (Pr.882 to Pr.886).</li> <li>Set Pr.154 Voltage reduction selection during stall prevention operation = "10, 11".</li> </ul> |          |                |         |               |

| Operation panel<br>indication | E.THT  | Е. ГНГ | FR-LU08 | Inv. Overload |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|---------|---------------|--|--|
| Name                          | Inverter overload trip <sup>(a)</sup>  |        |         |               |  |  |
| Description                   | When the temperature of the output transistor element exceeds the protection level while a current flows at the rated output current level or higher without causing an overcurrent trip (E.OC[]), the inverter output is stopped. (Permissible overload capacity 150% 60 s).  |        |         |               |  |  |
| Check point                   | <ul> <li>Check that acceleration/deceleration time is not too short.</li> <li>Check that torque boost setting is not too large (small).</li> <li>Check that load pattern selection setting is appropriate for the load pattern of the using machine.</li> <li>Check the motor for the use under overload.</li> <li>Check that the encoder wiring and the specifications (encoder power supply, resolution, differential/</li> <li>complementary) are correct. Check also that the motor wiring (U, V, W) is correct (under vector control).</li> </ul> |        |         |               |  |  |
| Corrective action             | <ul> <li>Set the acceleration/deceleration time longer.</li> <li>Adjust the torque boost setting.</li> <li>Set the load pattern selection setting according to the load pattern of the using machine.</li> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>Check the wiring and specifications of the encoder and the motor. Perform the setting according to the specifications of the encoder and the motor.</li> </ul>  |        |         |               |  |  |

(a) Resetting the inverter initializes the internal cumulative heat value of the electronic thermal O/L relay function.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.THM  | E. | ГНМ | FR-LU08 | Motor Ovrload |
|----------------------------------|--|----|-----|---------|---------------|
| Name                             | Motor overload trip <sup>(a)</sup>   |    |     |         |               |
| Description                      | The electronic thermal O/L relay function in the inverter detects motor overheat, which is caused by overload or reduced cooling capability during low-speed operation. When the cumulative heat value reaches 85% of the Pr.9 Electronic thermal O/ L relay setting, pre-alarm (TH) is output. When the accumulated value reaches the specified value, the protection circuit is activated to stop the inverter output. |    |     |         |               |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check the motor for the use under overload.</li> <li>Check that the setting of Pr.71 Applied motor for motor selection is correct.</li> <li>Check that the stall prevention operation setting is correct.</li> </ul>  |    |     |         |               |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>For a constant-torque motor, set the constant-torque motor in Pr.71.</li> <li>Set the stall prevention operation level accordingly.</li> </ul>  |    |     |         |               |

(a) Resetting the inverter initializes the internal cumulative heat value of the electronic thermal O/L relay function.

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | <b>E.FIN</b>  | Ε.      | FEN             | FR-LU08         | H/Sink O/Temp |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Name                             | Heatsink overheat   |         |                 |                 |               |
| Description                      | When the heatsink overheats, the temperature sensor activates, and the inverter output is stopped.<br>The FIN signal can be output when the temperature becomes approximately 85% of the heatsink overheat protection<br>operation temperature. |         |                 |                 |               |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for too high surrounding air temperature.</li> <li>Check for heatsink clogging.</li> <li>Check that the cooling fan is not stopped. (Check that FN is not displayed on the operation panel.)</li> </ul>                          |         |                 |                 |               |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul><li>Set the surrounding air temp</li><li>Clean the heatsink.</li><li>Replace the cooling fan.</li></ul>   | erature | e to within the | specifications. |               |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.IPF  | E. I PF  | FR-LU08                                       | Inst. Pwr. Loss |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------|--|
| Name                             | Instantaneous power failure (Sta   | ndard models and IP!   | 55 compatible models only                     | у)              |  |
| Description                      | If a power failure occurs for longer than 15 ms*6 (this also applies to inverter input shut-off), the instantaneous power failure protective function is activated to trip the inverter in order to prevent the control circuit from malfunctioning.<br>If a power failure persists for 100 ms or longer, the fault warning output is not provided, and the inverter restarts if the start signal is ON upon power restoration. (The inverter continues operating if an instantaneous power failure is within 15 ms*6.) In some operating status (load magnitude, acceleration/ deceleration time setting, etc.), overcurrent or other protection may be activated upon power restoration. When instantaneous power failure protection is activated, the IPF signal is output. 552.) |  |   |                 |  |
| Check point                      | Find the cause of instantaneous power failure occurrence.  |  |   |                 |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Remedy the instantaneous p</li> <li>Prepare a backup power supp</li> <li>Set the function of automatic</li> </ul>   | ower failure.<br>bly for instantaneous<br>c restart after instanta | power failure.<br>aneous power failure (Pr. 5 | 57).            |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.UVT  | Е. ЦКГ              | FR-LU08      | Under Voltage |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------|---------------|--|
| Name                             | Undervoltage (Standard models a  | and IP55 compatible | models only) |               |  |
| Description                      | If the power supply voltage of the inverter decreases, the control circuit will not perform normal functions. In addition, the motor torque will be insufficient and/or heat generation will increase. To prevent this, if the power supply voltage decreases to about 150 VAC (300 VAC for the 400 V class) or below, this function shuts off the inverter output.<br>When a jumper is not connected across P/+ and P1, the undervoltage protective function is activated. When undervoltage protection is activated, the IPF signal is output. |                     |              |               |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check if a high-capacity motor is driven.</li> <li>Check if the jumper is connected across terminals P/+ and P1.</li> </ul>   |                     |              |               |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check the power supply system equipment such as the power supply.</li> <li>Do not remove the jumper across terminals P/+ and P1 except when connecting a DC reactor.</li> <li>If the problem still persists after taking the above measure, contact your sales representative.</li> </ul>   |                     |              |               |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.ILF   | E. I L F | FR-LU08 | Input phase loss |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|---------|------------------|--|
| Name                             | Input phase loss (Standard models and IP55 compatible models only)  |          |         |                  |  |
| Description                      | When Pr.872 Input phase loss protection selection is enabled ("1") and one of the three-phase power input is lost, the inverter output is shut off. This protective function is not available when Pr.872 is set to the initial value (Pr.872 = "0"). |          |         |                  |  |
| Check point                      | Check for a break in the cable for the three-phase power supply input.  |          |         |                  |  |
| Corrective action                | <ul><li>Wire the cables properly.</li><li>Repair a break portion in the cable.</li></ul>  |          |         |                  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OLT   | E. | ΟΓΓ | FR-LU08 | Stil Prev STP |
|----------------------------------|---|----|-----|---------|---------------|
| Name                             | Stall prevention stop   |    |     |         |               |
| Description                      | If the output frequency has fallen to 0.5 Hz by stall prevention operation and remains for 3 s, a fault (E.OLT) appears and the inverter trips. OL appears while stall prevention is being activated.<br>When speed control is performed, a fault (E.OLT) appears and the inverter trips if frequency drops to the Pr.865 Low speed detection (initial value is 1.5 Hz) setting by torque limit operation and the output torque exceeds the Pr.874 OLT level setting (initial value is 150%) setting and remains 3 s. |    |     |         |               |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OLT  | E. OLT | FR-LU08 | Stll Prev STP |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|---------|---------------|--|--|
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check the motor for the use under overload.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.865 and Pr.874 values are correct.</li> <li>(Check the Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level setting under V/F control and Advanced magnetic flux vector control.)</li> <li>Check if a motor is connected under PM sensorless vector control.</li> </ul>  |        |         |               |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>Change the Pr.22, Pr.865, and Pr.874 values. (Check the Pr.22 setting under V/F control and Advanced magnetic flux vector control.)</li> <li>For a test run without connecting a motor, select the PM sensorless vector control test operation.</li> <li>Also check that the stall prevention (overcurrent) warning (OL) or the stall prevention (overvoltage) warning (oL) countermeasure is taken.</li> </ul> |        |         |               |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.SOT   | E. 507 | FR-LU08 | Motor Step Out |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Loss of synchronism detection   |        |         |                |  |  |
| Description                      | ion The inverter trips when the motor operation is not synchronized. (This function is only available under PM sensorless vector control.)  |        |         |                |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the PM motor is not driven overloaded.</li> <li>Check if a start command is given to the inverter while the PM motor is coasting.</li> <li>Check if a motor is connected under PM sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Check if a PM motor other than the MM-CF series is driven.</li> </ul> |        |         |                |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>Check the connection of the IPM motor.</li> <li>For a test run without connecting a motor, select the PM sensorless vector control test operation.</li> </ul>  |        |         |                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.BE   | Е. ЬЕ | FR-LU08 | Br. Cct. Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Brake transistor alarm detection   |       |         |                |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if a fault due to damage of the brake transistor and such occurs in the brake circuit. In such a case, the power supply to the inverter must be shut off immediately. Appears when an internal circuit fault occurred for separated converter types and IP55 compatible models. |       |         |                |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul><li>Reduce the load inertia.</li><li>Check that the brake duty is proper.</li></ul>  |       |         |                |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Replace the inverter.  |       |         |                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.GF  | E. GF | FR-LU08 | Ground Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Output side earth (ground) fault overcurrent  |       |         |              |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if an earth (ground) fault overcurrent flows due to an earth (ground) fault that occurred on the inverter's output side (load side). |       |         |              |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check for an earth (ground) fault in the motor and connection cable.  |       |         |              |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Remedy the earth (ground) fault portion.  |       |         |              |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.LF  | E. LF | FR-LU08 | Output phase loss |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Output phase loss   |       |         |                   |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if one of the three phases (U, V, W) on the inverter's output side (load side) is lost.  |       |         |                   |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check the wiring. (Check that the motor is normally operating.)</li> <li>Check that the capacity of the motor used is not smaller than that of the inverter.</li> <li>Check if a start command is given to the inverter while the motor is coasting. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul> |       |         |                   |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Wire the cables properly.</li> <li>Input a start command after the motor stops. Alternatively, use the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure/<br/>flying start function. (PM sensorless vector control)</li> </ul>   |       |         |                   |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OHT  | Е. ОНГ | FR-LU08 | OH Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|---------|----------|--|--|
| Name                             | External thermal relay operation   |        |         |          |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if the external thermal relay provided for motor overheat protection or the internally mounted thermal relay in the motor, etc. switches ON (contacts open). This function is available when "7" (OH signal) is set in any of Pr.178 to Pr.189 (input terminal function selection). This protective function is not available in the initial status. (OH signal is not assigned.) |        |         |          |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for motor overheating.</li> <li>Check that the value "7" (OH signal) is set correctly to any of Pr.178 to Pr.189 (input terminal function selection).</li> </ul>  |        |         |          |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Reduce the load and operation duty.</li> <li>Even if the relay contacts are reset automatically, the inverter will not restart unless it is reset.</li> </ul>   |        |         |          |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PTC  | Е. РГС                    | FR-LU08 | PTC activated |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name                             | PTC thermistor operation.  | PTC thermistor operation. |         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if resistance of the PTC thermistor connected between the terminal 2 and terminal 10 is equal to or higher than the Pr.561 PTC thermistor protection level setting for a continuous time equal to or longer than the setting value in Pr.1016 PTC thermistor protection detection time. When the initial value (Pr.561 = "9999") is set, this protective function is not available. |                           |         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check the connection with the PTC thermistor.</li> <li>Check the Pr.561 and Pr.1016 settings.</li> <li>Check the motor for operation under overload.</li> </ul>   |                           |         |               |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Reduce the load.   |                           |         |               |  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication |  | E.OPT  | E. | OPC | FR-LU08 | Option Fault             |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|----|-----|---------|--------------------------|--|
| Name                             | Ор   | tion fault   |    |     |         |                          |  |
|                                  | •  | <ul> <li>Appears when the AC power supply is connected to the terminal R/L1, S/L2, or T/L3 accidentally when a high power factor<br/>converter (FR-HC2) or power regeneration common converter (FR-CV) is connected (when Pr.30 Regenerative function<br/>selection = "2").</li> </ul> |    |     |         |                          |  |
| Description                      | •  | • Appears when torque command by the plug-in option is selected using Pr.804 Torque command source selection and no plug-in option is mounted. This function is available under torque control.  |    |     |         |                          |  |
|                                  | <ul> <li>Appears when either one of a plug-in option (FR-A8AP or FR-A8APR) or a control terminal option (FR-A8TP) is not installed.</li> </ul> |  |    |     |         |                          |  |
|                                  | Appears when the switch for manufacturer setting of the plug-in option is changed.   |  |    |     |         |                          |  |
|                                  | • Appears when a communication option is connected while Pr.296 Password lock level = "0 or 100".  |  |    |     |         | lock level = "0 or 100". |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OPT   | Е. ОРГ   | FR-LU08 | Option Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the AC power sup<br/>(FR-HC2) or power regenera</li> <li>Check that the plug-in optior</li> <li>Check that the plug-in optior<br/>Check that the settings of Pr.</li> <li>Check for the password lock</li> </ul>  | Check that the AC power supply is not connected to the terminal R/L1, S/L2, or T/L3 when a high power factor converter (FR-HC2) or power regeneration common converter (FR-CV) is connected (when Pr.30 = "2").<br>Check that the plug-in option for torque command setting is connected.<br>Check that the plug-in option (FR-A8AP or FR-A8APR) and the control terminal option (FR-A8TP) are installed correctly.<br>Check that the settings of Pr.393 Orientation selection and Pr.862 Encoder option selection are correct.<br>Check for the password lock with a setting of Pr.296 = "0, 100".  |         |              |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check the Pr.30 setting and v</li> <li>The inverter may be damage factor converter is connected</li> <li>Check for connection of the p</li> <li>Install the plug-in option (FR Pr.393 and Pr.862 correctly.</li> <li>Set the switch on the plug-in</li> <li>Instruction Manual of each of</li> <li>To apply the password lock w</li> </ul> | Check the Pr.30 setting and wiring.<br>The inverter may be damaged if the AC power supply is connected to the terminal R/L1, S/L2, or T/L3 when a high power<br>factor converter is connected. Please contact your sales representative.<br>Check for connection of the plug-in option. Check the Pr.804 setting.<br>Install the plug-in option (FR-A8AP or FR-A8APR) and the control terminal option (FR-A8TP) are installed correctly. Set<br>Pr.393 and Pr.862 correctly.<br>Set the switch on the plug-in option, which is for manufacturer setting, back to the initial setting. (Refer to the<br>Instruction Manual of each option.)<br>To apply the password lock when installing a communication option. set Pr.296 ≠ "0, 100" |         |              |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OP1 to E.OP3   | E. OP 1<br>E. OP 3 | FR-LU08 | Option1 Fault to Option3 Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Communication option fault   |                    |         |                                |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The inverter trips if a communication line error occurs in the communication option.</li> <li>This function stops the inverter output when a communication line error occurs on the CC-Link IE Field</li> <li>Network communication circuit board of the FR-A800-GF.</li> <li>When the FR-A8APR is installed to the inverter and a motor with a resolver is used, the inverter trips if the</li> <li>FR-A8APR fails or the wiring of the resolver is not properly connected.</li> </ul>   |                    |         |                                |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for an incorrect option function setting and operation.</li> <li>Check that the plug-in option is plugged into the connector properly.</li> <li>For the FR-A800-GF, check that the CC-Link IE Field Network communication circuit board is securely installed to the connector of the inverter control circuit board.</li> <li>Check for a break in the communication cable.</li> <li>Check that the terminating resistor is fitted properly.</li> <li>Check that the terminating resistor is correct. (When the FR-A8APR is used)</li> </ul> |                    |         |                                |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check the option function setting, etc.</li> <li>Connect the plug-in option securely.</li> <li>Connect the CC-Link IE Field Network communication circuit board of the FR-A800-GF securely.</li> <li>Check the connection of communication cable.</li> <li>Check the wiring of the resolver. (When the FR-A8APR is used)</li> <li>If the fault occurs again when the inverter is reset, contact your sales representative.</li> </ul>   |                    |         |                                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.16 to E.20  | E.<br>E. | 16 ⁰<br>20 | FR-LU08 | Fault 16 to Fault 20 |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| Name                             | User definition error by the PLC function   |          |            |         |                      |  |
| Description                      | The protective function is activated by setting "16 to 20" in the special register SD1214 for the PLC function. The inverter trips when the protective function is activated.<br>The protective function is activated when the PLC function is enabled. This protective function is not available in the initial setting (Pr.414 = "0").<br>Any character string can be displayed on FR-LU08 or FR-PU07 by sequence programs. |          |            |         |                      |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.16 to E.20  | E.<br>E. | 16 ⁰<br>20 | FR-LU08 | Fault 16 to Fault 20 |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| Check point                      | Check if "16 to 20" is set in the special register SD1214.        |          |            |         |                      |  |
| Corrective action                | Set a value other than "16 to 20" in the special register SD1214. |          |            |         |                      |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PE  | E. PE | FR-LU08 | Corrupt Memory |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Parameter storage device fault (control circuit board)  |       |         |                |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if a fault occurs in the parameter stored. (EEPROM failure)  |       |         |                |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check for too many number of parameter write times.   |       |         |                |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | Please contact your sales representative.<br>Set "1" in Pr.342 Communication EEPROM write selection(write to RAM) for the operation which requires frequent parameter<br>writing via communication, etc. Note that writing to RAM goes back to the initial status at power OFF. |       |         |                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PUE   | E. PUE | FR-LU08 | PU Leave Out |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Name                             | PU disconnection  | •      |         |              |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The inverter trips if communication between the inverter and PU is suspended, e.g. the operation panel or parameter unit is disconnected, when the disconnected PU disconnection function is valid in Pr.75 Reset selection/disconnected PU detection/PU stop selection .</li> <li>The inverter trips if communication errors occurred consecutively for more than permissible number of retries when Pr.121 Number of PU communication retries ≠ "9999" during the RS-485 communication.</li> </ul> |        |         |              |  |  |
|                                  | during the RS-485 communication via the PU connector.   |        |         |              |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the operation panel or the parameter unit is connected properly.</li> <li>Check the Pr.75 setting.</li> </ul>   |        |         |              |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Fit the operation panel or the parameter unit securely.   |        |         |              |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.RET   | E. | REF | FR-LU08 | Retry No Over |
|----------------------------------|---|----|-----|---------|---------------|
| Name                             | Retry count excess  |    |     |         |               |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if the operation cannot be resumed properly within the number of retries set in Pr.67 Number of retries at fault occurrence. |    |     |         |               |
| Check point                      | Find the cause of the fault occurrence.   |    |     |         |               |
| Corrective<br>action             | Eliminate the cause of the error preceding this error indication.   |    |     |         |               |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PE2   | E. | PE2 | FR-LU08 | PR Storage Alarm |
|----------------------------------|---|----|-----|---------|------------------|
| Name                             | Parameter storage device faultParameter storage device fault (main circuit board) |    |     |         |                  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if a fault occurs in the parameter stored. (EEPROM failure)    |    |     |         |                  |
| Check point                      |   |    |     |         |                  |
| Corrective action                | Please contact your sales representative.   |    |     |         |                  |
|                                  | E.CPU   | Ε. Ε                            | ΓPU              |                                  | CPU Fault    |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | E.5   | E.                              | 5                |                                  | Fault 5      |
| Operation                        | E.6   | E.                              | 5                |                                  | Fault 6      |
| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.7   | E.                              | ٦                | FR-LU08                          | Fault 7      |
| Name                             | CPU fault   |                                 |                  |                                  |              |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if the communica   | tion fault of the               | built-in CPU oco | curs.                            |              |
| Check point                      | Check for devices producing excess  | electrical noise                | s around the in  | verter.                          |              |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Take measures against noises i</li> <li>Please contact your sales repre</li> </ul> | f there are devie<br>sentative. | ces producing e  | xcess electrical noises around t | he inverter. |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.CTE  | Е. СГЕ                 | FR-LU08                  | Circuit fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Operation panel power supply sh  | ort circuit/RS-485 ter | minals power supply shor | t circuit     |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>When the power supply for the operation panel (PU connector) is shorted, the power output is shutoff and the inverter trips. The use of the operation panel (parameter unit) and the RS-485 communication via the PU connector are disabled. To reset, enter the RES signal from the terminal, reset via communication through the RS-485 terminals, or switch power OFF then ON again.</li> <li>When the power supply for the RS-485 terminals are short circuited, this function shuts off the power output.</li> <li>At this time, communication from the RS-485 terminals cannot be made. To reset, use <b>Stop/Reset</b> of the operation panel, enter the RES signal, or switch power OFF then ON again.</li> </ul> |                        |                          |               |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the PU connector cable is not shorted.</li> <li>Check that the RS-485 terminals are connected correctly.</li> </ul>  |                        |                          |               |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul><li>Check PU and the cable.</li><li>Check the connection of the l</li></ul>  | RS-485 terminals.      |                          |               |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.P24   | E. | Р2Ч | FR-LU08 | 24 VDC power fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----|-----|---------|--------------------|--|--|
| Name                             | 24 VDC power fault  |    |     |         |                    |  |  |
| Description                      | When the 24 VDC power output from the PC terminal is shorted, this function shuts off the power output. At this time, all external contact inputs switch OFF. The inverter cannot be reset by entering the RES signal. To reset it, use the operation panel, or switch power OFF, then ON again.            |    |     |         |                    |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for a short circuit in the PC terminal output.</li> <li>Check that the 24 V external power supply voltage is correct.</li> </ul>   |    |     |         |                    |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Repair the short-circuited portion.</li> <li>Supply the power at 24 V. (If the power at insufficient voltage is supplied to the 24V input circuit for a long time, the inverter internal circuit may heat up. Input power at correct voltage although it will not damage the inverter.)</li> </ul> |    |     |         |                    |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.CDO  | E. | CdO | FR-LU08 | OC detect level |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----|-----|---------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Abnormal output current detection  |    |     |         |                 |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if the output current exceeds the Pr.150 Output current detection level setting. This functions is available when Pr.167 Output current detection operation selection is set to "1". When the initial value (Pr.167 = "0") is set, this protective function is not available. |    |     |         |                 |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.CDO   | E. | CdO | FR-LU08 | OC detect level |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----|-----|---------|-----------------|--|--|
| Check point                      | Check the settings of Pr.150, Pr.151 Output current detection signal delay time, Pr.166 Output current detection signal retention time, and Pr.167. |    |     |         |                 |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.IOH   | Е. І ОН | FR-LU08 | Inrush overheat |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|---------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Inrush current limit circuit fault (Standard models and IP55 compatible models only)  |         |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the resistor of the inrush current limit circuit is overheated. The inrush current limit circuit failure  |         |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that frequent power ON/OFF is not repeated.</li> <li>Check if the input side fuse (5A) in the power supply circuit of the inrush current limit circuit contactor (FR- A840-03250 (110K) or higher) is blown.</li> <li>Check that the power supply circuit of inrush current limit circuit contactor is not damaged.</li> </ul> |         |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | Configure a circuit where frequent power ON/OFF is not repeated. If the situation does not improve after taking the above measure, please contact your sales representative.  |         |         |                 |  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.SER   | E.                                | SER  | FR-LU08  | VFD Comm error   |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Communication fault (inverter)  |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when communi<br>RS-485 communication retry cou<br>trips if communication is broken f | cation on<br>nt ≠ "9<br>for the p | error occurs co<br>999" during R<br>period of time s | nsecutively for the permi<br>5-485 communication fro<br>set in Pr.336 RS-485 com | ssible number of retries or more when Pr.335<br>m the RS-485 terminals. The inverter also<br>munication check time interval. |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check the RS-485 terminal wiring  | J.                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | Perform wiring of the RS-485 terr   | ninals p                          | properly.  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E. AIE  | E.                   | RI 8                        | 1:1              | FR-LU08   | Analog in error   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Name                             | Analog input fault  |                      |                             |                  |   |   |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when a 30 mA of selected by Pr.73 Analog input se selection. | or highe<br>lection, | er current o<br>or to termi | r a I<br>inal    | 7.5 V or higher voltage is<br>4 while the current input | input to terminal 2 while the current input is is selected by Pr.267 Terminal 4 input |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check the Pr.73, Pr.267, and the  | voltage              | /current inp                | put              | switch settings.  |   |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | Either give a current less than 30 a voltage.                                   | mA, or               | set Pr.73, F                | <sup>o</sup> r.2 | 67, and the voltage/curre                               | ant input switch to the voltage input and input                                       |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.USB  | Ш        | USЬ            | FR-LU08   | USB comm error |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--|--|
| Name                             | USB communication fault  |          |                |           |                |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the communication is cut off for the time set in Pr.548 USB communication check time interval.                                   |          |                |           |                |  |  |
| Check point                      | Check that the USB communicati   | on cable | e is connected | securely. |                |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check the Pr.548 setting.</li> <li>Connect the USB communication cable securely.</li> <li>Increase the Pr.548 setting or set "9999."</li> </ul> |          |                |           |                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.SAF   | Ε. 9 | 5AF | FR-LU08 | Safety circuit fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|------|-----|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Safety circuit fault  |      |     |         |                      |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The inverter trips when a safety circuit fault occurs.</li> <li>The inverter trips if the either of the wire between S1 and SIC or S2 and SIC becomes non-conductive while using the safety stop function.</li> <li>When not using the safety stop function, the inverter trips when the shorting wire between terminals S1 and</li> <li>PC or across S2 and PC is disconnected.</li> </ul>  |      |     |         |                      |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the safety relay module or the connection has no fault when using the safety stop function.</li> <li>Check if the shorting wire between S1 and PC or between S2 and PC is disconnected when not using the safety stop function.</li> </ul>  |      |     |         |                      |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>When using the safety stop function, check that wiring of terminal S1, S2 and SIC is correct and the safety stop input signal source such as a safety relay module is operating properly. Refer to the Safety stop function instruction manual for causes and countermeasures. (Please contact your sales representative for the manual.)</li> <li>When not using the safety stop function, short across terminals S1 and PC and across S2 and PC with shorting wires</li> </ul> |      |     |         |                      |  |  |

| Operation           | E.PBT                             | Е. РЬГ             |         |         | PBT fault |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| panel<br>indication | E.13                              | E.                 | 13      | FR-LU08 | Fault 13  |
| Name                | Internal circuit fault            |                    |         |         |           |
| Description         | The inverter trips when an intern | al circuit fault o | occurs. |         |           |
| Corrective action   | Please contact your sales represe | ntative.           |         |         |           |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OS  | E. OS | FR-LU08 | Overspeed occurrence |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|---------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Overspeed occurrence  |       |         |                      |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the motor speed exceeds the Pr.374 Overspeed detection level under encoder feedback control, Real sensorless vector control, vector control, and PM sensorless vector control. This protective function is not available in the initial status. |       |         |                      |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the Pr.374 setting is correct.</li> <li>Check that the number of encoder pulses does not differ from the actual number of Pr.369 (Pr.851) Number of encoder pulses (under encoder feedback control or vector control).</li> </ul>                   |       |         |                      |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Set the Pr.374 correctly.</li> <li>Set the Pr.369 (Pr.851) correctly (under encoder feedback control or vector control).</li> </ul>  |       |         |                      |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OSD<br>Vector  | E. 05d | FR-LU08 | Sped deviation fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Speed deviation excess detection   |        |         |                      |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The inverter trips if the motor speed is increased or decreased under the influence of the load etc. during vector control with Pr.285 Speed deviation excess detection frequency set and cannot be controlled in accordance with the speed command value.</li> </ul> |        |         |                      |  |  |
|                                  | • If the motor is accelerated against the stop command accidentally, the deceleration check function (Pr.690)  |        |         |                      |  |  |
|                                  | is activated to stop the inverter output.  |        |         |                      |  |  |

## **Protective Functions**

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OSD<br>Vector  | E.   | 05d | FR-LU08 | Sped deviation fault |  |
|----------------------------------|--|------|-----|---------|----------------------|--|
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the values of Pr.285 and Pr.853 Speed deviation time are correct.</li> <li>Check for sudden load change.</li> <li>Check that the number of encoder pulses does not differ from the actual number of Pr.369 (Pr.851) Number of encoder pulses.</li> </ul> |      |     |         |                      |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Set Pr.285 and Pr.853 correct</li> <li>Keep the load stable.</li> <li>Set Pr.369 (Pr.851) correctly.</li> </ul>   | ily. |     |         |                      |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.ECT   | Е. ЕСГ   | FR-LU08                              | Encoder signal loss                         |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Name                             | Signal loss detection   |  |                                      |   |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the encoor<br>This protective function is not ava   | ler signal is shut off u<br>ailable in the initial sta | nder orientation control, e<br>atus. | encoder feedback control or vector control. |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for the encoder signal loss.</li> <li>Check that the encoder specifications are correct.</li> <li>Check for a loose connector.</li> <li>Check that the switch setting of a vector control compatible option is correct.</li> <li>Check that the power is supplied to the encoder. Alternatively, check that the power is not supplied to the encoder later than the inverter.</li> <li>Check that the voltage of the power supplied to the encoder is the same as the encoder output voltage.</li> </ul>   |  |                                      |   |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Remedy the signal loss.</li> <li>Use an encoder that meets the specifications.</li> <li>Make connection securely.</li> <li>Make a switch setting of a vector control compatible option correctly.</li> <li>Supply the power to the encoder. Or supply the power to the encoder at the same time when the power is supplied to the inverter.</li> <li>If the power is supplied to the encoder after sent to the inverter, check that the encoder signal is properly sent and set "0 (initial value)" in Pr.376 Encoder signal loss detection enable/disable selection to disable signal loss detection.</li> <li>Make the voltage of the power supplied to the encoder the same as the encoder output voltage.</li> </ul> |  |                                      |   |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.OD  | E. | Od | FR-LU08 | Position fault |  |
|----------------------------------|---|----|----|---------|----------------|--|
| Name                             | Excessive position fault  |    |    |         |                |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the difference between the position command and position feedback exceeds Pr.427 Excessive level error under position control.  |    |    |         |                |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the position detecting encoder mounting orientation matches the parameter.</li> <li>Check that the load is not large.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.427, Pr.369 (Pr.851) Number of encoder pulses settings are correct.</li> </ul> |    |    |         |                |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check the parameters.</li> <li>Reduce the load.</li> <li>Set Pr.427, Pr.369 (Pr.851) correctly.</li> </ul>   |    |    |         |                |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.MB1 to 7   | Е. МЬ І∞<br>Е. МЬ Т | FR-LU08 | E.MB1 Fault to E.MB7 Fault |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Brake sequence fault   |                     |         |                            |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when a sequence error occurs during use of the brake sequence function (Pr.278 to Pr.285). This protective function is not available in the initial status. (The brake sequence function is invalid.) |                     |         |                            |  |  |
| Check point                      | Find the cause of the fault occurrence.  |                     |         |                            |  |  |
| Corrective action                | Check the set parameters and perform wiring properly.  |                     |         |                            |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.EP   | E. EP | FR-LU08 | Encoder wiring |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Name                             | Encoder phase fault  |       |         |                |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the rotation command of the inverter differs from the actual motor rotation direction detected from the encoder during offline auto tuning. This protective function is not available in the initial status. |       |         |                |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for mis-wiring of the encoder cable.</li> <li>Check if the Pr.359 (Pr.852) Encoder rotation direction setting is incorrect.</li> </ul>  |       |         |                |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Perform connection and wiring securely.</li> <li>Change the Pr.359 (Pr.852) setting.</li> </ul>   |       |         |                |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.MP   | E. MP | FR-LU08 |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Magnetic pole position unknown   |       |         |  |  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the rotation command of the inverter differs from the actual motor rotation direction detected from the encoder during offline auto tuning. This protective function is not available in the initial status. |       |         |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for mis-wiring of the encoder cable.</li> <li>Check if the Pr.359 Encoder rotation direction setting is incorrect.</li> </ul>   |       |         |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Perform connection and wiring securely.</li> <li>Change the Pr.359 setting.</li> </ul>  |       |         |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.IAH   | E.              | AH      | FR-LU08                    | Abnormal Intnl Temp |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Name                             | Abnormal internal temperature (IP55 compatible models only)   |                 |         |                            |                     |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the inver   | ter internal te | mperatu | re reaches the specified v | value or higher.    |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for too high surrounding air temperature.</li> <li>Check if the internal air circulation fan or the cooling fan stops due to a fault.</li> </ul>   |                 |         |                            |                     |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Install an inverter suitable for the installation environment. (Refer to the Instruction Manual (Hardware) of the FR-A806.)</li> <li>Replace the internal air circulation fan or the cooling fan.</li> </ul> |                 |         |                            |                     |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.LCI  | E. | LEI | FR-LU08 | Lost mA Input |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----|-----|---------|---------------|--|
| Name                             | 4 mA input fault   |    |     |         |               |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips when the analog input current is 2 mA or less for the time set in Pr.778 4 mA input check filter. This function is available when Pr.573 4 mA input check selection = "2 or 3". This function is not available in the initial status. |    |     |         |               |  |

### **Protective Functions**

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.LCI  | E. LEI | FR-LU08 | Lost mA Input |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--------|---------|---------------|--|--|
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check for a break in the wiring for the analog current input.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.778 setting is not too short.</li> </ul> |        |         |               |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul><li>Check the wiring for the analog current input.</li><li>Set the Pr.778 setting larger.</li></ul>                                    |        |         |               |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PCH  | Е. РСН           | FR-LU08 | Precharge Error |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------|---------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Name                             | Pre-charge fault   | Pre-charge fault |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Description                      | <ul> <li>The inverter trips when the pre-charge time exceeds Pr.764 Pre-charge time limit.</li> <li>The inverter trips when the measured value exceeds Pr.763 Pre-charge upper detection level during pre- charging.</li> <li>This function is available when Pr.764 and Pr.763 are set. This protective function is not available in the initial status.</li> </ul> |                  |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the Pr.764 setting is not too short.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.763 setting is not too small.</li> <li>Check that the Pr.127 PID control automatic switchover frequency setting is not too low.</li> <li>Check for a break in the connection to the pump</li> </ul>  |                  |         |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Set the Pr.764 setting longer.</li> <li>Set the Pr.763 setting larger.</li> <li>Set the Pr.127 setting higher.</li> <li>Check the connection to the pump.</li> </ul>  |                  |         |                 |  |  |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.PID  | E | Pl d | FR-LU08 | PID Signal Error |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|------|---------|------------------|--|
| Name                             | PID signal fault   |   |      |         |                  |  |
| Description                      | The inverter trips if the measured value exceeds the PID upper limit or PID lower limit parameter setting, or the absolute deviation value exceeds the PID deviation parameter setting during PID control. Set this function in Pr.131 PID upper limit, Pr.132 PID lower limit, Pr.553 PID deviation limit, and Pr.554 PID signal operation selection. (Refer to page 519.) This protective function is not available in the initial status. |   |      |         |                  |  |
| Check point                      | <ul><li>Check the meter for a failure or break.</li><li>Check that the parameter settings are correct.</li></ul>   |   |      |         |                  |  |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Check that the meter has no failure or break.</li> <li>Set the parameters correctly.</li> </ul>   |   |      |         |                  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.1 to E.3   | E.<br>E.   | <b>/</b> ∞<br>∃ | FR-LU08                     | Fault 1 to Fault 3 |
|----------------------------------|--|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Name                             | Option fault   |            |                 |                             |                    |
|                                  | • The inverter trips when a contact fault is found between the inverter and the plug-in option, or when the communication option is not connected to the connector 1.  |            |                 |                             |                    |
| Description                      | • For the FR-A800-GF, the inverter output is shut off when a connector contact fault or the like occurs between the CC-Link IE Field Network communication circuit board and the inverter control circuit board. |            |                 |                             |                    |
|                                  | Appears when the switch for  | manufactur | er setting      | of the plug-in option is ch | langed.            |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.1 to E.3  | E. 1º<br>E. 3   | FR-LU08  | Fault 1 to Fault 3   |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Check point                      | <ul> <li>Check that the plug-in option options.)</li> <li>For the FR-A800-GF, check the connector of the inverter core.</li> <li>Check for excessive noise are.</li> <li>Check if the communication</li> </ul>  | n is plugged into the c<br>nat the CC-Link IE Fie<br>ntrol circuit board.<br>ound the inverter.<br>option is connected to | onnector properly. (1 to 3<br>ld Network communicatio<br>o the connector 2 or 3. | indicate connector numbers for connection of<br>n circuit board is securely installed to the |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Connect the plug-in option securely.</li> <li>Connect the CC-Link IE Field Network communication circuit board of the FR-A800-GF securely.</li> <li>Take measures against noises if there are devices producing excess electrical noises around the inverter.</li> <li>If the situation does not improve after taking the above measure, please contact your sales representative.</li> <li>Connect the communication option to the connector 1.</li> <li>Set the switch on the plug-in option, which is for manufacturer setting, back to the initial setting. (Refer to the Instruction Manual of each option.)</li> </ul> |   |  |  |

| Operation<br>panel<br>indication | E.11   | E. | 11 | FR-LU08 | Fault 11 |
|----------------------------------|--|----|----|---------|----------|
| Name                             | Internal circuit fault   |    |    |         |          |
| Description                      | The speed may not decelerate during low speed operation if the rotation direction of the speed command and the estimated speed differ when the rotation is changing from forward to reverse or from reverse to forward during torque control under Real sensorless vector control. The inverter trips when overload occurs due to the un-switched rotation direction. This protective function is not available in the initial status (V/F control). (This function is only available under Real sensorless vector control.) |    |    |         |          |
| Check point                      | Check that the rotation direction is not switched from forward to reverse rotation (or from reverse to forward) during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.  |    |    |         |          |
| Corrective<br>action             | <ul> <li>Prevent the motor from switching the rotation direction from forward to reverse (or from reverse to forward)</li> <li>during torque control under Real sensorless vector control.</li> <li>Please contact your sales representative.</li> </ul>   |    |    |         |          |

#### Notes:

- If protective functions with indication of "Fault" are activated when using the FR-PU07, "ERR" appears in the faults history of FR-PU07.
- If faults other than the above appear, contact your sales representative.

# Cable Size for the Control Circuit Power Supply (Terminals R1/L11 and S1/ L21)

Cable gauge:  $0.75 \text{ mm}^2$  to  $2 \text{ mm}^2$ .

Tightening torque: 1.5 N m

# Check First When you Have Trouble

**Note:** If the cause is still unknown after every check, it is recommended to initialize the parameters, set the required parameter values and check again.

Terminal screw size: M4.

## Motor does not Start

| Check points | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |
|--------------|---|--|
|              | Appropriate power supply voltage is not<br>applied. (Operation panel display is not<br>provided.) | Power on a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB), an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELB), or a magnetic contactor (MC).   |
|              |   | Check for the decreased input voltage, input phase loss, and wiring.   |
|              |   | If only the control power is ON when using a separate power source for the control circuit, turn ON the main circuit power.  |
| Main circuit | Motor is not connected properly.  | Check the wiring between the inverter and the motor. If the electronic bypass function is active, check the wiring of the magnetic contactor (MC) between the inverter and the motor.  |
|              | The jumper across P/+ to P1 is disconnected. A DC reactor (FR-HEL) is not connected.              | Securely fit a jumper across P/+ and P1. When using a DC reactor (FR-<br>HEL), remove the jumper across P/+ to P1, and then connect the DC<br>reactor. Connect the DC reactor securely when required according to<br>the capacity. |

| Check points | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |
|--------------|---|--|
|              | Start signal is not input.  | Check the start command source, and input a start signal.  |
|              |   | PU operation mode: <b>FWD/REV</b>  |
|              |   | External operation mode: STF/STR signal  |
|              | Both the forward and reverse rotation start signals (STF, STR) are input simultaneously.  | Turn ON only one of the forward and reverse rotation start signals (STF or STR).   |
|              |   | When the STF and STR signals are turned ON simultaneously in the initial setting, a stop command is given.   |
|              | Frequency command is zero. (FWD or REV LED on the operation panel is flickering.)   | Check the frequency command source and enter a frequency command.  |
|              | AU signal is not ON when terminal 4 is used for   | Turn ON the AU signal.   |
|              | operation panel is flickering.)   | Turning ON the AU signal activates terminal 4 input.   |
|              |   | Turn MRS or RES signal OFF.  |
|              | is ON. (FWD or REV LED on the operation panel is flickering.)   | Inverter starts the operation with a given start command and a frequency command after turning OFF MRS or RES signal. Before turning OFF, ensure the safety.                   |
|              | CS signal is OFF while the automatic restart<br>after instantaneous power failure function is<br>selected (Pr.57 Restart coasting time <sup>1</sup> 9999).<br>(FWD or REV LED on the operation panel is<br>flickering.) | Turn ON the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure/flying start (CS) signal.  |
| Input signal |   | When the CS signal is assigned to an input terminal, automatic restart operation is enabled when the CS signal is turned ON.   |
|              | Jumper connector of sink - source is incorrectly selected. (FWD or REV LED on the operation panel is flickering.)   | Check that the control logic switchover jumper connector is correctly installed.   |
|              |   | If it is not installed correctly, input signal is not recognized.  |
|              | Wiring of encoder is incorrect.   |  |
|              | (Under encoder feedback control or vector control)  | Check the wiring of encoder.   |
|              | Voltage/current input switch is not correctly set<br>for analog input signal (0 to 5 V/0 to 10 V, 4 to<br>20 mA). (FWD or REV LED on the operation<br>panel is flickering.)   | Set Pr.73 Analog input selection, Pr.267 Terminal 4 input selection, and a voltage/current input switch correctly, then input an analog signal in accordance with the setting. |
|              | STOP/RESET was pressed.   | During the External operation mode, check the method of restarting   |
|              | (Operation panel indication is <b>PS</b> .  | from a <b>STOP/RESET</b> nput stop from PU.  |
|              | For the separated converter type, terminals<br>RDA and SE of the converter unit are not<br>connected to terminals MRS (X10 signal) and<br>SD (PC for source logic) of the inverter<br>respectively.                     | Check for the wiring.  |
|              |   | Check the wiring.  |
|              | Two-wire or three-wire type connection is incorrect.  | Use the Start self-holding selection (STP (STOP)) signal when the three-wire type is used.   |

| Check points | Possible cause  | Countermeasure  |
|--------------|---|---|
|              | Under V/F control, Pr.0 Torque boost setting is   | Increase the Pr.0 setting by 0.5% increments while observing the rotation of a motor.   |
|              | in proper.  | If that makes no difference, decrease the setting.  |
|              | Dr. 78 Deverse rotation provention selection is   | Check the Pr.78 setting.  |
|              | set.  | Set Pr.78 when you want to limit the motor rotation to only one direction.  |
|              | Pr.79 Operation mode selection setting is incorrect.  | Select the operation mode which corresponds with input methods of start command and frequency command.  |
|              | Bias and gain (calibration parameters C2 to C7) settings are improper.  | Check the bias and gain (calibration parameters C2 to C7) settings.   |
|              | Pr 13 Starting frequency setting is greater than  | Set running frequency higher than Pr.13.  |
|              | the running frequency.  | The inverter does not start if the frequency setting signal is less than the value set in Pr.13.  |
|              | Frequency settings of various running<br>frequency (such as multi-speed operation) are<br>zero.<br>Especially, Pr.1 Maximum frequency is zero.  | Set the frequency command according to the application.<br>Set Pr.1 higher than the actual frequency used.  |
|              | Pr.15 Jog frequency is lower than Pr.13   |   |
|              | Starting frequency for JOG operation.   | Set Pr.15 higher than Pr.13.  |
|              | The Pr.359 (Pr.852) Encoder rotation direction setting is incorrect under encoder feedback control or under vector control.   | If the "REV" on the operation panel is lit even though the forward-<br>rotation command is given, set Pr.359 (Pr.852) = "1".  |
|              | When a vector control option is used, the option to be used and parameter settings do not match.  | Correctly set Pr.862 Encoder option selection according to the option to be used.   |
|              |   | Check Pr.79 Operation mode selection, Pr.338  |
|              |   | Communication operation command source, Pr.339  |
|              | correspond.   | Communication speed command source, Pr.550 NET mode operation<br>command source selection and Pr.551 PU mode operation command<br>source selection, and select an operation mode suitable for the<br>purpose.   |
|              | Start signal operation selection is set by Pr.250<br>Stop selection.  | Check the Pr.250 setting and the connection of STF and STR signals.   |
|              | The motor has decelerated to a stop when power failure deceleration stop function is selected.  | When power is restored, ensure the safety, and turn OFF the start signal once, then turn ON again to restart. When Pr.261 Power failure stop selection = "2 or 12", the motor automatically restarts after the power is restored.   |
|              | Performing auto tuning.   | When offline auto tuning ends, press <b>STOP/RESET</b> of the operation panel for the PU operation. For the External operation, turn OFF the start signal (STF or STR). This operation resets the offline auto tuning, and the PU's monitor display returns to the normal indication. (Without this operation, next operation cannot be started.) |
|              | The automatic restart after instantaneous<br>power failure function or power failure stop<br>function has been activated.<br>(Performing overload operation during input<br>phase loss may cause voltage insufficiency,<br>and that may result in detection of power<br>failure.) | Set Pr.872 Input phase loss protection selection ="1" (input phase failure protection active).<br>Disable the automatic restart after instantaneous power failure function and power failure stop function. Reduce the load.<br>Increase the acceleration time if the function was activated during acceleration.                                 |
|              | The motor test operation is selected under vector control or PM sensorless vector control.  | Check the Pr.800 Control method selection setting.  |

| Check points  | Possible cause  | Countermeasure               |
|---|---|------------------------------|
|   |   |                              |
| When the FR-HC2,<br>FR-CV, or FR-CC2 is<br>used, the input<br>logic setting of the<br>X10 signal is<br>incorrect. | Set Pr.599="0" (initial value for standard<br>models and IP55 compatible models) to use<br>the X10 signal with the NO contact input<br>specification, and Pr.599="1" (initial value for<br>separated converter types) to use the X10<br>signal with the NC contact input specification. |                              |
| Load  | Load is too heavy.  | Reduce the load.             |
|   | Shaft is locked.  | Inspect the machine (motor). |

# Motor or Machine is Making Abnormal Noise

| Check points      | Possible cause   | Countermeasure   |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Input signal      | Disturbance due to EMI when frequency or   | Take countermeasures against EMI.  |
| Parameter setting | torque command is given from analog input<br>(terminal 1, 2, 4).   | Increase the Pr.74 Input filter time constant if steady operation cannot be performed due to EMI.  |
|                   | No carrier frequency noises (metallic noises)<br>are generated.  | In the initial setting, Pr.240 Soft-PWM operation selection is enabled to change motor noise to an unoffending complex tone. Therefore, no carrier frequency noises (metallic noises) are generated.           |
|                   |  | Set Pr.240 = "0" to disable this function.   |
|                   | The motor noise increases due to activation of   | Reduce the load.   |
|                   | the carrier frequency automatic reduction function when the motor is driven overloaded.                                      | Disable the automatic reduction function by setting Pr.260 PWM frequency automatic switchover = "0".   |
|                   |  | Set Pr.31 to Pr.36, Pr.552 (Frequency jump).   |
|                   | Resonance occurs. (output frequency)   | When it is desired to avoid resonance attributable to the natural frequency of a mechanical system, these parameters allow resonant frequencies to be jumped.  |
|                   | Resonance occurs. (carrier frequency)  | Change Pr.72 PWM frequency selection setting.  |
|                   |  | Changing the PWM carrier frequency produces an effect on avoiding the resonance frequency of a mechanical system or a motor.   |
|                   |  | Set a notch filter.  |
|                   | Auto tuning is not performed under Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless vector control, or vector control. | Perform offline auto tuning.   |
|                   | Gain adjustment during PID control is insufficient.  | To stabilize the measured value, change the proportional band (Pr.129) to a larger value, the integral time (Pr.130) to a slightly longer time, and the differential time (Pr.134) to a slightly shorter time. |
|                   |  | Check the calibration of set point and measured value.   |
|                   | The gain is too high under Real sensorless   | During speed control, check the setting of Pr.820 Speed control P gain 2.  |
|                   | vector control.  | During torque control, check the setting of Pr.824 Torque control P gain 2.  |
| Others            | Mechanical looseness   | Adjust machine/equipment so that there is no mechanical looseness.   |
|                   | Contact the motor manufacturer.  |  |
| Motor             | Operating with output phase loss   | Check the motor wiring.  |

| <b>Motor Generates</b> | Heat Abnormally |
|------------------------|-----------------|
|------------------------|-----------------|

| Check points      | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |
|-------------------|---|--|
|                   | Motor fan is not working                                | Clean the motor fan.   |
| Motor             | (Dust is accumulated.)                                  | Improve the environment.   |
|                   | Phase to phase insulation of the motor is insufficient. | Check the insulation of the motor.   |
| Main circuit      | The inverter output voltage (U, V, W) are unbalanced.   | Check the output voltage of the inverter. Check the insulation of the motor. |
| Parameter setting | Pr.71 Applied motor setting is incorrect.               | Check the Pr.71 Applied motor setting.                                       |
| _                 | Motor current is large.                                 | Refer to "6.6.11 Motor current is too large".                                |

## **Motor Rotates in Opposite Direction**

| Check points      | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Main circuit      | Phase sequence of output terminals U, V and W is incorrect.   | Connect phase sequence of the output cables (terminal U, V, W) to the motor correctly. |
|                   | The start signals (forward rotation, reverse  | Check the wiring.  |
| Input cignal      | rotation) are connected improperly.   | (STF: forward rotation, STR: reverse rotation)   |
| Input signal      | The polarity of the frequency command is negative during the polarity reversible operation set by Pr.73 Analog input selection. | Check the polarity of the frequency command.   |
| Input signal      | Torque command is negative during torque  | Check the torque command value   |
| Parameter Setting | control under vector control.   |  |

# Speed Greatly Differs from Setting

| Check points      | Possible cause  | Countermeasure  |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Input signal      | Frequency setting signal is incorrectly input.  | Measure the input signal level.   |
|                   | The input signal lines are affected by external EMI.  | Take countermeasures against EMI, such as using shielded wires for input signal lines.  |
| Parameter setting | Pr.1 Maximum frequency, Pr.2 Minimum<br>frequency, Pr.18 High speed maximum<br>frequency, and the calibration parameters C2<br>to C7 settings are improper. | Check the settings of Pr.1, Pr.2, and Pr.18.  |
|                   |   | Check the calibration parameters C2 to C7 settings.   |
|                   | Pr.31 to Pr.36, Pr.552 (frequency jump) settings are improper.  | Narrow down the range of frequency jump.  |
| Load              |   | Reduce the load weight.   |
| Parameter setting | Stall prevention (torque limit) function is activated due to a heavy load.  | Set Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level (torque limit level) higher according to the load. (If Pr.22 is set too high, an overcurrent trip (E. OC[]) is likely to occur.) |
| Motor             |   | Check the capacities of the inverter and the motor.   |

#### **Check points Possible cause** Countermeasure Acceleration/deceleration time is too short. Increase the acceleration/deceleration time. Torque boost (Pr.0, Pr.46, Pr.112) setting is Increase/decrease the Pr.0 Torque boost setting value by 0.5% improper under V/F control, so the stall increments so that stall prevention does not occur. prevention function is activated. Under V/F control, set Pr.3 Base frequency, Pr.47 Second V/ Parameter setting F (base frequency), and Pr.113 Third V/F (base frequency). The base frequency does not match the motor characteristics. Under vector control, set Pr.84 Rated motor frequency. If the frequency becomes unstable during regeneration avoidance Regeneration avoidance operation is operation, decrease the setting of Pr.886 performed Regeneration avoidance voltage gain. Load Reduce the load weight. Set Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level (torque limit level) higher Stall prevention (torque limit) function is Parameter setting according to the load. (If Pr.22 is set too high, an overcurrent trip (E. activated due to a heavy load. OC[]) is likely to occur.) Motor Check the capacities of the inverter and the motor.

## Acceleration/Deceleration is not Smooth

## **Speed Varies During Operation**

Under Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless vector control, vector control, and encoder

feedback control, the output frequency varies between 0 and 2 Hz as the load fluctuates. This is a normal operation and not a fault.

| Check points | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Load         | Load varies during an operation.  | Select Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless vector control, vector control, or encoder feedback control.   |  |  |  |
| Input signal | Frequency setting signal is varying.  | Check the frequency setting signal.  |  |  |  |
|              | The frequency setting signal is affected by   | Set filter to the analog input terminal using Pr.74 Input filter time constant , Pr.822 Speed setting filter 1.              |  |  |  |
|              | EMI.  | Take countermeasures against EMI, such as using shielded wires for input signal lines.                                       |  |  |  |
|              | Malfunction is occurring due to the undesirable<br>current generated when the transistor output<br>unit is connected. | Use terminal PC (terminal SD when source logic) as a common terminal to prevent a malfunction caused by undesirable current. |  |  |  |
|              | Multi-speed command signal is chattering.   | Take countermeasures to suppress chattering.   |  |  |  |
|              | Feedback signal from the encoder is affected  | Place the encoder cable far from the EMI source such as main circuit and power supply voltage.                               |  |  |  |
|              | by EMI.   | Earth (ground) the shield of the encoder cable to the enclosure using a metal P-clip or U-clip.                              |  |  |  |

| Check points      | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter setting | Fluctuation of power supply voltage is too large.   | Under V/F control, change the Pr.19 Base frequency voltage setting (approximately by 3%).  |  |  |  |
|                   | Pr.80 Motor capacity and Pr.81 Number of<br>motor poles are not appropriate for the motor<br>capacity under Advanced magnetic flux vector<br>control, Real sensorless vector control, vector<br>control, or PM sensorless vector control. | Check the settings of Pr.80 and Pr.81.   |  |  |  |
|                   | Wiring length exceeds 30 m when Advanced<br>magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless<br>vector control, vector control, or PM sensorless<br>vector control is selected.  | Perform offline auto tuning.   |  |  |  |
|                   | Under V/E control wiring is too long and a  | In the low-speed range, set 0.5% in Pr.0 Torque boost.   |  |  |  |
|                   | voltage drop occurs.  | Change the control method to Advanced magnetic flux vector control or Real sensorless vector control.  |  |  |  |
|                   | Hunting occurs by the generated vibration, for example, when structural rigidity at load side is insufficient.  | Disable automatic control functions, such as the energy saving<br>operation, fast-response current limit operation, torque limit,<br>regeneration avoidance function, Advanced magnetic flux vector<br>control, Real sensorless vector control, vector control, encoder<br>feedback control, droop control, stall prevention, online auto tuning,<br>notch filter, and orientation control.<br>Under PID control, set smaller values to Pr.129 PID proportional band<br>and Pr.130 PID integral time.<br>Adjust so that the control gain decreases and the level of safety<br>increases. |  |  |  |
|                   |   | Change Pr.72 PWM frequency selection setting.  |  |  |  |

## **Operation Mode is not Changed Properly**

| Check points      | Possible cause   | Countermeasure  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Inputsional       | Start signal (STE or STP) is ON                        | Check that the STF and STR signals are off.   |  |  |  |  |
| Input signal      |  | When either is ON, the operation mode cannot be changed.  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter setting | Pr.79 Operation mode selection setting is improper.    | When the Pr.79 is set to "0 (initial value)", the operation mode is the External operation mode at power ON. To switch to the PU operation mode, press <b>PU/EXT</b> on the operation panel (press <b>PU</b> on the parameter unit (FR-PU07)). At other settings (1 to 4, 6, 7), the operation mode is limited accordingly. |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Operation mode and a writing device do not correspond. | Check Pr.79 Operation mode selection, Pr.338<br>Communication operation command source, Pr.339<br>Communication speed command source, Pr.550 NET mode operation<br>command source selection and Pr.551 PU mode operation command<br>source selection, and select an operation mode suitable for the<br>purpose.             |  |  |  |  |

## **Operation Panel (FR-DU08) Display is not Operating**

| Check points    | Possible cause   | Countermeasure   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Main circuit    | Power is not input   | Input the power  |  |  |  |
| Control circuit | rower is not input.  |  |  |  |  |
| Front cover     | Operation panel is not properly connected to the inverter. | Check if the inverter front cover is installed securely. |  |  |  |

## Motor Current is too Large

| Check points      | Possible cause   | Countermeasure  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                   | Torque boost (Pr.0, Pr.46, Pr.112) setting is<br>improper under V/F control, so the stall<br>prevention function is activated.             | Increase/decrease the Pr.0 Torque boost setting value by 0.5% increments so that stall prevention does not occur.   |  |  |
|                   |  | Set rated frequency of the motor to Pr.3 Base frequency.  |  |  |
|                   | V/F pattern is improper when V/F control is<br>performed.<br>(Pr 3, Pr 14, Pr 19)  | Use Pr.19 Base frequency voltage to set the base voltage (for example, rated motor voltage).  |  |  |
| <b>.</b>          | (1.3, 1.14, 1.13)  | Change Pr.14 Load pattern selection according to the load characteristic.   |  |  |
|                   |  | Reduce the load weight.   |  |  |
| Parameter setting | Stall prevention (torque limit) function is activated due to a heavy load.   | Set Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level (Torque limit level) higher according to the load. (If Pr.22 is set too high, an overcurrent trip (E. OC[]) is likely to occur.) |  |  |
|                   |  | Check the capacities of the inverter and the motor.   |  |  |
|                   | Offline auto tuning is not performed under<br>Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real<br>sensorless vector control, or vector control. | Perform offline auto tuning.  |  |  |
|                   | When PM sensorless vector control is selected for an IPM motor other than MM-CF, and offline auto tuning is not performed.                 | Perform offline auto tuning for an IPM motor.   |  |  |

## Speed does not Accelerate

| Check points      | Possible cause  | Countermeasure   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | Start command and frequency command are chattering.   | Check if the start command and the frequency command are correct.  |  |  |  |  |
| Input signal      | The wiring length used for analog frequency command is too long, and it is causing a voltage (current) drop.  | Perform Analog input bias/gain calibration.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | The input signal lines are affected by external EMI.  | Take countermeasures against EMI, such as using shielded wires for input signal lines.   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Pr.1 Maximum frequency, Pr.2 Minimum  | Check the settings of Pr.1 and Pr.2 and set Pr.18.   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | frequency, and the calibration parameters C2<br>to C7 settings are improper.  | Check the calibration parameters C2 to C7 settings.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | The maximum voltage (current) input value is  | Check the settings of Pr.125 Terminal 2 frequency setting gain frequency and Pr.126 Terminal 4 frequency setting gain frequency.   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Pr.126, Pr.18)  | To operate at 120 Hz or higher, set Pr.18 High speed maximum frequency.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Torque boost (Pr.0, Pr.46, Pr.112) setting is<br>improper under V/F control, so the stall<br>prevention function is activated.                          | Increase/decrease the Pr.0 Torque boost setting value by 0.5% increments so that stall prevention does not occur.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   | Set rated frequency of the motor to Pr.3 Base frequency.   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | V/F pattern is improper when V/F control is performed.  | Use Pr.19 Base frequency voltage to set the base voltage (for example, rated motor voltage).   |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter setting | (Pr.3, Pr.14, Pr.19)  | Change Pr.14 Load pattern selection according to the load characteristic.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   | Reduce the load weight.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Stall prevention (torque limit) function is activated due to a heavy load.  | Set Pr.22 Stall prevention operation level (torque limit level) higher according to the load. (If Pr.22 is set too high, an overcurrent trip (E. OC[]) is likely to occur.)  |  |  |  |  |
|                   |   | Check the capacities of the inverter and the motor.  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Auto tuning is not performed under Advanced<br>magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless<br>vector control, or vector control.                      | Perform offline auto tuning.   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | The setting of pulse train input is improper.   | Check the specification of the pulse generator (open collector output or complementary output) and check the adjustment of the pulse train and frequency (Pr.385 Frequency for zero input pulse and Pr.386 Frequency for maximum input pulse). |  |  |  |  |
|                   | During PID control, output frequency is automat   | ically controlled to make measured value = set point.  |  |  |  |  |
| Main circuit      | Brake resistor is connected across terminals P/<br>+ and P1 or across P1 and PR by mistake. PR. Connect an optional brake resistor (FR-ABR) across term |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Unable to Write Parameter Setting**

| Check points      | Possible cause   | Countermeasure  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                   | Operation is being performed (signal STE or  | Stop the operation.   |  |  |
| Input signal      | STR is ON).  | When Pr.77 Parameter write selection = "0" (initial value), write is enabled only during a stop.  |  |  |
|                   | You are attempting to set the parameter in the   | Choose the PU operation mode.   |  |  |
|                   | External operation mode.   | Or, set Pr.77 Parameter write selection = "2" to enable parameter write regardless of the operation mode.   |  |  |
|                   | Parameter write is disabled by the Pr.77   | Check the Pr.77 setting.  |  |  |
|                   | Parameter write selection setting.   |   |  |  |
| Paramotor sotting | Key lock mode is enabled by the Pr.161   |   |  |  |
| Farameter setting | Frequency setting/key lock operation selection setting.  | Check the Pr.161 setting.   |  |  |
|                   | Operation mode and a writing device do not correspond.   | Check Pr.79, Pr.338, Pr.339, Pr.550 and Pr.551, and select an operation mode suitable for the purpose.  |  |  |
|                   | Pr.72 PWM frequency selection was attempted<br>to be set to "25".Alternatively, PM sensorless<br>vector control was attempted while Pr.72 =<br>"25". | Pr.72 = "25" cannot be set under PM sensorless vector control. (A s<br>wave filter (MT-BSL/BSC) cannot be used under PM sensorless vec<br>control.) |  |  |

# Power Lamp is not Lit

| Check points                    | Possible Cause                      | Countermeasure  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Main Circuit<br>Control Circuit | Wiring or installation is improper. | Check for the wiring and the installation.<br>Power lamp is lit when power is supplied to the control circuit (R1/L11, S1/L21). |

# **Precautions for Maintenance and Inspection**

The inverter is a static unit mainly consisting of semiconductor devices. Daily inspection must be performed to prevent any fault from occurring due to the adverse effects of the operating environment, such as temperature, humidity, dust, dirt and vibration, changes in the parts with time, service life, and other factors.

• Precautions for maintenance and inspection

When accessing the inverter for inspection, wait for at least 10 minutes after the power supply has been switched OFF, and then make sure that the voltage across the main circuit terminals P/+ and N/- of the inverter is not more than 30 VDC using a tester, etc.

# **Inspection Item**

#### **Daily Inspection**

Basically, check for the following faults during operation.

- Motor operation fault
- Improper installation environment
- Cooling system fault

#### **Daily and Periodic Inspection**

- Abnormal vibration, abnormal noise
- Abnormal overheat, discoloration

#### **Periodic Inspection**

Check the areas inaccessible during operation and requiring periodic inspection.

Consult us for periodic inspection.

- Check and clean the cooling system. Clean the air filter, etc.
- Check the tightening and retighten. The screws and bolts may become loose due to vibration, temperature changes, etc. Check and tighten them. Tighten them according to the specified tightening torque.
- Check the conductors and insulating materials for corrosion and damage.
- Measure the insulation resistance.
- Check and change the cooling fan and relay.
- **Note:** When using the safety stop function, periodic inspection is required to confirm that safety function of the safety system operates correctly.

| Area of         |                            |  | Inspection<br>Interval |                 | Corrective                               | Check          |
|-----------------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|
| inspec-<br>tion | Inspection item            | Description  | Daily                  | Periodic<br>(a) | action at fault<br>occurrence            | by the<br>user |
| General         | Surrounding<br>environment | Check the surrounding air<br>temperature, humidity, dirt, corrosive<br>gas, oil mist, etc. | 0                      |                 | Improve the environment.                 |                |
|                 | Overall unit               | Check for unusual vibration and noise.   | 0                      |                 | Check fault<br>location and<br>retighten |                |
|                 |                            | Check for dirt, oil, and other foreign material. <sup>(b)</sup>                            | 0                      |                 | Clean.                                   |                |
|                 | Power supply voltage       | Check that the main circuit voltages and control voltages are normal. <sup>(c)</sup>       | 0                      |                 | Inspect the power supply.                |                |

| Area of                           |  |  |  | Insp<br>Int | ection<br>erval | Corrective  | Check          |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| inspec-<br>tion                   | Inspectio                                    | on item  | Description  | Daily       | Periodic<br>(a) | action at fault<br>occurrence                             | by the<br>user |
|                                   | General                                      |  | (1) Check with megger (across main<br>circuit terminals and earth (ground)<br>terminal).   |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   |  |  | <ul><li>(2) Check for loose screws and bolts.</li><li>(3) Check for overheat traces on the parts.</li></ul>  |             | 0<br>0<br>0     | Retighten.<br>Contact the<br>manufacturer.                |                |
|                                   |  |  | (4) Check for stain.   |             |                 | Clean.  |                |
|                                   |  |  | (1) Check conductors for distortion.   |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   | Conductors,                                  | cables   | (2) Check cable sheaths for breakage<br>and deterioration (crack,<br>discoloration, etc.).   |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   | Transformer/ reactor                         |  | Check for unusual odor and abnormal increase of whining sound.   | 0           |                 | Stop the<br>equipment and<br>contact the<br>manufacturer. |                |
| Main circuit                      | Terminal block                               |  | Check for a damage.  |             | 0               | Stop the<br>equipment and<br>contact the<br>manufacturer. |                |
|                                   | Smoothing aluminum<br>electrolytic capacitor |  | (1) Check for liquid leakage.  |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   |  |  | <ul><li>(2) Check for safety valve projection<br/>and bulge.</li><li>(3) Visual check and judge by the life<br/>check of the main circuit capacitor.</li></ul>                 |             | 0               |   |                |
|                                   | Relay/contactor                              |  | Check that the operation is normal and no chattering sound is heard.   |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   | Desister                                     |  | (1) Check for crack in resistor insulation.  |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   | Resistor                                     |  | (2) Check for a break in the cable.  |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
| Control<br>circuit,<br>protective | Operation ch                                 | ock  | (1)Check that the output voltages<br>across phases are balanced while<br>operating the inverter alone.   |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
| circuit                           | Operation check                              |  | (2)Check that no fault is found in protective and display circuits in a sequence protective operation test.  |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   |  | Overall  | (1) Check for unusual odor and discoloration.  |             | 0               | Stop the<br>equipment and<br>contact the<br>manufacturer. |                |
|                                   | Compo-<br>nents<br>check                     |  | (2) Check for serious rust development.  |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |
|                                   |  | Alumi-<br>num<br>electro-<br>lytic<br>capaci-<br>tor | <ul> <li>(1) Check for liquid leakage in a capacitor and deformation trace.</li> <li>(2) Visual check and judge by the life check of the control circuit capacitor.</li> </ul> |             | 0               | Contact the manufacturer.                                 |                |

| Auros of          |                 |   | Inspection<br>Interval |                 | Connecting  | Chash          |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| inspec-<br>tion   | Inspection item | Description   | Daily                  | Periodic<br>(a) | action at fault<br>occurrence   | by the<br>user |
| Cooling<br>system | Cooling fan     | <ol> <li>(1) Check for unusual vibration and<br/>noise.</li> <li>(2) Check for loose screws and bolts.</li> <li>(3) Check for stain.</li> </ol> | 0                      | 0<br>0          | Replace the fan.<br>Fix with the fan<br>cover fixing screws<br>Clean. |                |
|                   | Heatsink        | (1) Check for clogging.<br>(2) Check for stain.   |                        | 0<br>0          | Clean.<br>Clean.  |                |
| Display           | Indication      | (1) Check that display is normal.<br>(2) Check for stain.   | 0                      | 0               | Contact the<br>manufacturer.<br>Clean.                                |                |
|                   | Meter           | Check that reading is normal.   | 0                      |                 | Stop the<br>equipment and<br>contact the<br>manufacturer              |                |
| Load motor        | Operation check | Check for vibration and abnormal increase in operation noise.   | 0                      |                 | Stop the<br>equipment and<br>contact the<br>manufacturer.             |                |

(a) One to two years of periodic inspection cycle is recommended. However, it differs according to the installation environment. Consult us for periodic inspection.

(b) Oil component of the heat dissipation grease used inside the inverter may leak out. The oil component, however, is not flammable, corrosive, nor conductive and is not harmful to humans. Wipe off such oil component.

<sup>(c)</sup> It is recommended to install a voltage monitoring device for checking the voltage of the power supplied to the inverter.

#### Note: Continuous use of a leaked, deformed, or

degraded smoothing aluminum electrolytic capacitor (as shown in the table above) may lead to a burst, breakage or fire. Replace such a capacitor without delay.

# Checking the Inverter and Converter Modules

#### Preparation

Disconnect the external power supply cables (R/L1, S/ L2, T/L3) and motor cables (U, V, W).

Prepare a tester. (For the resistance measurement, use the 100  $\Omega$  range.)

#### **Checking Method**

Change the polarity of the tester alternately at the inverter terminals R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U, V, W, P/+, and N/- and check the electric continuity.

#### Notes:

- Before measurement, check that the smoothing capacitor is discharged.
- At the time of electric discontinuity, the measured value is almost infinity. When there is an instantaneous electric continuity, due to the smoothing capacitor, the tester may not indicate infinity. At the time of electric continuity, the measured value is several Ω to several tens of Ω. If all measured values are almost the same, although these values are not constant depending on the module type and tester type, the modules are without fault.

|          |            | Tes                    | ster |               |       | Tester   |            | Result        |
|----------|------------|------------------------|------|---------------|-------|----------|------------|---------------|
|          |            | polarity Result        |      | Result        |       | pola     | arity      |               |
|          |            | $\oplus$               | θ    |               |       | $\oplus$ | θ          |               |
| lle      | D1         | R/L1                   | P/+  | Discontinuity | БИ    | R/L1     | N/-        | Continuity    |
| odt      |            | P/+                    | R/L1 | Continuity    | 104   | N/-      | R/L1       | Discontinuity |
| E        | <u>רח</u>  | S/L2 P/+ Discontinuity |      | DE            | S/L2  | N/-      | Continuity |               |
| E D2     |            | P/+                    | S/L2 | Continuity    | 05    | N/-      | S/L2       | Discontinuity |
| l a l    | <u>ר</u> ח | T/L3                   | P/+  | Discontinuity | DG    | T/L3     | N/-        | Continuity    |
| ပိ       | 03         | P/+                    | T/L3 | Continuity    |       | N/-      | T/L3       | Discontinuity |
| e        | TD1        | U                      | P/+  | Discontinuity | три   | U        | N/-        | Continuity    |
| np       |            | P/+                    | U    | Continuity    | 111.4 | N/-      | U          | Discontinuity |
| Ĕ        | трз        | V                      | P/+  | Discontinuity | тре   | V        | N/-        | Continuity    |
| ter      |            | P/+                    | V    | Continuity    |       | N/-      | V          | Discontinuity |
| Ivel     | TRS        | W                      | P/+  | Discontinuity | трр   | W        | N/-        | Continuity    |
| <u> </u> | r KS       | P/+                    | W    | Continuity    | 1     | N/-      | W          | Discontinuity |

#### Module Device Numbers and Terminals to be Checked

(Assumes the use of an analog meter.)

#### **Inverter Replacement**

The inverter can be replaced with the control circuit wiring kept connected. Before replacement, remove the wiring cover of the inverter.

 Loosen the two mounting screws at the both side of the control circuit terminal block. (These screws cannot be removed.) Slide down the control circuit terminal block to remove it.



 Be careful not to bend the pins of the inverter's control circuit connector, reinstall the control circuit terminal block and fix it with the mounting screws.



**Note:** Before starting inverter replacement, switch power OFF, wait for at least 10 minutes, and then check the voltage with a tester and such to ensure safety.

# Measurement of Main Circuit Voltages, Currents and Powers

Since the voltages and currents on the inverter power supply and output sides include harmonics, measurement data depends on the instruments used and circuits measured. When instruments for



commercial frequency are used for measurement, measure the following circuits with the instruments given on the next page.

**Note:** When installing meters etc. on the inverter output side When the inverter-to-motor wiring length is large, small-capacity models, the meters and CTs may generate heat due to lineto-line leakage current. Therefore, choose the equipment which has enough allowance for the current rating. To measure and display the output voltage and output current of the inverter, it is recommended to use the terminal AM and FM output functions of the inverter.

# Examples of Measuring Points and Instruments



| Item                                  | Measuring point  | Measuring instrument  | Remarks (reference measured value)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Power supply<br>voltage V1            | Across R/L1 and S/L2,<br>S/L2 and T/L3, T/L3<br>and R/L1                         | Moving-iron type AC<br>voltmeter <sup>(a)</sup>   | Commercial power supply Within permissible AC voltage fluctuation            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply side<br>current I1       | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 line current  | Moving-iron type AC<br>ammeter  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply side power P1            | R/L1, S/L2, T/L3 and<br>Across R/L1 and S/L2,<br>S/L2 and T/L3, T/L3<br>and R/L1 | Digital power meter (for<br>inverter) or<br>electrodynamic type<br>single-phase wattmeter | P1 = W11 + W12 + W13 (3-wattmeter method)                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Calculate after measurin   | g power supply voltage, powe  | r supply side current and power supply side power.                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply side<br>power factor Pf1 | $Pf_1 = \frac{P_1}{\sqrt{3}V_1 \times I_1} \times 100$                           | $Pf_1 = \frac{P_1}{\sqrt{3}V_1 \times I_1} \times 100 \%$                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output side<br>voltage V2             | Across U and V, V and<br>W, and W and U  | Rectifier type AC voltage<br>meter <sup>(b)</sup> (moving-iron<br>type cannot measure.)   | Difference between the phases is within 1% of the maximum output voltage.    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output side<br>current I2             | U, V and W line<br>currents  | Moving-iron type AC ammeter <sup>(c)</sup>  | Difference between the phases is 10% or lower of the inverter rated current. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output side power                     | U, V, W and across U   | Digital power meter (for<br>inverter) or  | P2 = W21 + W22   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P2                                    | and V, V and W   | electrodynamic type<br>single-phase wattmeter   | 2-wattmeter method (or 3-wattmeter method)                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                       | Calculate in similar man   | her to power supply side powe   | r factor.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Output side power<br>factor Pf2       | $Pf_2 = \frac{P_2}{\sqrt{3}V_2 \times I_2} \times 100$                           | %   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Converter output                      | Across P/+ and N/-   | Moving-coil type (such as tester)   | Inverter LED is lit. 1.35 ´V1  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Measuring Points and Instruments

| Item   | Measuring point   | Measuring instrument  | Remarks (referen  | ce measured value) |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------|--|--|
| Frequency setting  | Across 2, 4(+) and 5  |   | 0 to 10 VDC, 4 to 20 mA   |                    |  |  |
| signal   | Across 1(+) and 5   |   | 0 to $\pm 5$ VDC and 0 to $\pm 10$ VDC  |                    |  |  |
| Frequency setting  | Across 10(+) and 5  |   | 5.2 VDC   |                    |  |  |
| power suppry   | Across 10E(+) and 5   |   | 10 VDC  | "5" is common      |  |  |
|  | Across AM(+) and 5  |   | Approximately 10 VDC at   |                    |  |  |
|  | Across CA(+) and 5  |   | frequency meter)  |                    |  |  |
|  |   |   | Approximately 20 mADC at maximum frequency  |                    |  |  |
| Frequency meter<br>signal  | Across FM(+) and SD   | Moving-coil type (tester<br>and such may be used.)<br>(internal resistance 50 k $\Omega$<br>or more) Moving-coil type<br>(such as tester) | Approximately 5 VDC at maximum<br>frequency(without frequency<br>meter)<br>T1<br>BVDC<br>T2<br>Pulse width T1: Adjust with Pr.900.<br>Pulse cycle T2: Set with Pr.55.<br>(frequency monitor only) | "SD" is common     |  |  |
| Start signal Select<br>signal Reset signal<br>Output stop signal | Across STF, STR, RH,<br>RM, RL, JOG, RT, AU,<br>STP (STOP), CS, RES,<br>MRS(+) and SD (for<br>sink logic) |   | When open<br>20 to 30 VDC<br>ON voltage: 1 V or less  | -                  |  |  |
|  |   |   | Continuity check <sup>(d)</sup>   | 1                  |  |  |
|  | Across A1 and C1  |   | [Normal]  | [Fault]            |  |  |
| Fault signal   | Across B1 and C1  |   | Across A1 and C1 Discontin  | uity Continuity    |  |  |
|  |   |   | Across B1 and C1 Continuit  | Discontinuity      |  |  |

<sup>(a)</sup> A digital power meter (designed for inverter) can also be used to measure.

(b) Use an FFT to measure the output voltage accurately. A tester or general measuring instrument cannot measure accurately.

(c) When the carrier frequency exceeds 5 kHz, do not use this instrument since using it may increase eddy current losses produced in metal parts inside the instrument, leading to burnout. In this case, use an approximate-effective value type.

(d) When the setting of Pr.195 ABC1 terminal function selection is the positive logic

#### **Measurement of Powers**

Use digital power meters (for inverter) for the both of inverter input and output side. Alternatively, measure using electrodynamic type single-phase wattmeters for the both of inverter input and output side in twowattmeter or three- wattmeter method. As the current is liable to be imbalanced especially in the input side, it is recommended to use the three- wattmeter method.

Examples of measured value differences produced by different measuring meters are shown below.

An error will be produced by difference between measuring instruments, e.g. power calculation type and two- or three- wattmeter type three-phase wattmeter. When a CT is used in the current measuring side or when the meter contains a PT on the voltage measurement side, an error will also be produced due to the frequency characteristics of the CT and PT.

#### **Measurement conditions**

Constant output of 60 Hz or more frequency with a constant- torque (100%). The value obtained by the 3wattmeter method with a 4pole 3.7 kW induction motor is assumed to be 100%.



Example of measuring inverter input power

#### **Measurement Conditions**

Constant output of 60 Hz or more frequency with a constant- torque (100%). The value obtained by the 3wattmeter method with a 4pole 3.7 kW induction motor is assumed to be 100%.



Example of measuring inverter output power

## Measurement of Voltages and Use of PT

#### **Inverter Input Side**

As the input side voltage has a sine wave and it is extremely small in distortion, accurate measurement can be made with an ordinary AC meter.

#### **Inverter Output Side**

Since the output side voltage has a PWM-controlled rectangular wave, always use a rectifier type voltmeter. A needle type tester cannot be used to measure the output side voltage as it indicates a value much greater than the actual value. A moving- iron type meter indicates an effective value which includes harmonics and therefore the value is larger than that of the fundamental wave. The value monitored on the operation panel is the inverter-controlled voltage itself. Hence, that value is accurate and it is recommended to monitor values (analog output) using the operation panel.

#### PT

No PT can be used in the output side of the inverter. Use a direct-reading meter. A PT can be used in the input side of the inverter.

#### **Measurement of Currents**

Use moving-iron type meters on both the input and output sides of the inverter. However, if the carrier frequency exceeds 5 kHz, do not use that meter since an overcurrent losses produced in the internal metal parts of the meter will increase and the meter may burn out. In this case, use an approximate-effective value type.

Since current on the inverter input side tends to be unbalanced, measurement of three phases is recommended. Correct value cannot be obtained by measuring only one or two phases. On the other hand, the unbalanced ratio of each phase of the output side current should be within 10%.

When a clamp ammeter is used, always use an effective value detection type. A mean value detection type produces a large error and may indicate an extremely smaller value than the actual value. The value monitored on the operation panel is accurate if the output frequency varies, and it is recommended to monitor values (provide analog output) using the operation panel.

Examples of measured value differences produced by different measuring meters are shown below.

#### Measurement conditions(a)



<sup>(a)</sup> Indicated value of the moving-iron type ammeter is 100%.

## Use of CT and Transducer

A CT may be used in both the input and output sides of the inverter. Use the one with the largest possible VA ability because an error will increase if the frequency gets lower.

When using a transducer, use the effective value calculation type which is immune to harmonics

#### Measurement of Inverter Input Power Factor

Calculate using effective power and apparent power. A power-factor meter cannot indicate an exact value.

Total power factor of the inverter = <u>Effective power</u> <u>Apparent power</u> Three-phase input power found by the 3-wattmeter method  $\sqrt{3} \times V$  (power supply voltage) × I (input current effective value)

## Measurement of Converter Output Voltage (across terminals P and N)

The output voltage of the converter is output across terminals P and N and can be measured with a movingcoil type meter (tester). Although the voltage varies according to the power supply voltage, approximately 800 VDC to 900 VDC is output when no load is connected and voltage decreases during driving load operation. When energy is regenerated from the motor during deceleration, for example, the converter output voltage rises to nearly 1100 VDC to 1300 VDC maximum.

#### Measurement of Inverter Output Frequency

In the initial setting, a pulse train proportional to the output frequency is output across the pulse train output terminals FM and SD of the inverter. This pulse train output can be counted by a frequency counter, or a meter (moving-coil type voltmeter) can be used to read the mean value of the pulse train output voltage. When a meter is used to measure the output frequency, approximately 5 VDC is indicated at the maximum frequency.

In the initial setting of the CA-type inverter, a pulse train proportional to the output frequency is output

across the analog current output terminals CA and 5 of the inverter. Measure the current using an ammeter or tester.

### Insulation Resistance Test Using Megger

For the inverter, conduct the insulation resistance test on the main circuit only as shown below and do not perform the test on the control circuit. (Use a 500 VDC megger.)

#### Notes:

- Before performing the insulation resistance test on the external circuit, disconnect the cables from all terminals of the inverter so that the test voltage is not applied to the inverter.
- For the continuity test of the control circuit, use a tester (high resistance range) and do not use the megger or buzzer.



## **Pressure Test**

Do not conduct a pressure test. Deterioration may occur.

# **Specification**

# **Inverter Rating**

#### 200 V Class

|   | Nodel ED A820 [1               |                              | 00046                                | 00077  | 00105     | 00167         | 00250    | 00340   | 00490      | 00630            | 00770    | 00930     | 01250 | 01540   | 01870    | 02330 | 03160 | 03800       | 04750 |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|---------------|----------|---|------------|------------------|----------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
|   | Model                          | FR-A820-[]                   | 0.4K                                 | 0.75K  | 1.5K      | 2.2K          | 3.7K     | 5.5K  | 7.5K       | 11K              | 15K      | 18.5K     | 22K   | 30K     | 37K      | 45K   | 55K   | 75K         | 90K   |
|   |                                | SLD                          | 0.75                                 | 1.5  | 2.2       | 3.7           | 5.5      | 7.5   | 11         | 15               | 18.5     | 22        | 30    | 37      | 45       | 55    | 75    | 90/110      | 132   |
| Ap  | plicable motor                 | LD                           | 0.75                                 | 1.5  | 2.2       | 3.7           | 5.5      | 7.5   | 11         | 15               | 18.5     | 22        | 30    | 37      | 45       | 55    | 75    | 90          | 110   |
| cat                                       | pacity (kW) •1                 | ND (initial setting)         | 0.4                                  | 0.75   | 1.5       | 2.2           | 3.7      | 5.5   | 7.5        | 11               | 15       | 18.5      | 22    | 30      | 37       | 45    | 55    | 75          | 90    |
|   |                                | HD                           | 0.2+2                                | 0.4  | 0.75      | 1.5           | 2.2      | 3.7   | 5.5        | 7.5              | 11       | 15        | 18.5  | 22      | 30       | 37    | 45    | 55          | 75    |
|   |                                | SLD                          | 1.8                                  | 2.9  | 4         | 6.4           | 10       | 13  | 19         | 24               | 29       | 35        | 48    | 59      | 71       | 89    | 120   | 145         | 181   |
|   | Rated capacity                 | LD                           | 1.6                                  | 2.7  | 3.7       | 5.8           | 8.8      | 12  | 17         | 22               | 27       | 32        | 43    | 53      | 65       | 81    | 110   | 132         | 165   |
|   | (kVA) +3                       | ND (initial setting)         | 1.1                                  | 1.9  | 3         | 4.2           | 6.7      | 9.1   | 13         | 18               | 23       | 29        | 34    | 44      | 55       | 67    | 82    | 110         | 132   |
|   |                                | HD                           | 0.6                                  | 1.1  | 1.9       | 3             | 4.2      | 6.7   | 9.1        | 13               | 18       | 23        | 29    | 34      | 44       | 55    | 67    | 82          | 110   |
|   |                                | SLD                          | 4.6                                  | 7.7  | 10.5      | 16.7          | 25       | 34  | 49         | 63               | 77       | 93        | 125   | 154     | 187      | 233   | 316   | 380         | 475   |
|   | Rated current                  | LD                           | 4.2                                  | 7  | 9.6       | 15.2          | 23       | 31  | 45         | 58               | 70.5     | 85        | 114   | 140     | 170      | 212   | 288   | 346         | 432   |
|   | (A)                            | ND (initial setting)         | 3                                    | 5  | 8         | 11            | 17.5     | 24  | 33         | 46               | 61       | 76        | 90    | 115     | 145      | 175   | 215   | 288         | 346   |
|   |                                | HD                           | 1.5                                  | 3  | 5         | 8             | 11       | 17.5  | 24         | 33               | 46       | 61        | 76    | 90      | 115      | 145   | 175   | 215         | 288   |
| Ħ   |                                | SLD                          | 110% 6                               | 110% 60 s, 120% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 40°C |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| đ   | Overload                       | LD                           | 120% 6                               | 120% 60 s, 150% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 50°C |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| ~   | current rating                 | ND (initial setting)         | 150% 6                               | 150% 60 s, 200% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 50°C |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
|   | -                              | HD                           | 200% 6                               | 0 s, 250   | % 3 s (in | verse-tir     | ne chara | cteristics                                    | s) at surr | ounding          | air temp | erature § | 50°C  |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| Rated voltage <5 Three-phase 200 to 240 V |                                |                              |                                      |  |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| Brake transistor Built-in FR-BU2 (Option) |                                |                              |                                      |  |           |               | )        |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
|   | Personantiko                   | Maximum brake                | 150% to                              | 150% torque/3%ED +6 100% torqu   |           |               |          | 100% torque/<br>2%ED +6 20% torque/continuous |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       | 10% torque/ |       |
|   | braking                        | ED APP                       | <u> </u>                             |  |           | 3/20-6 2/20-6 |          |   |            | l                |          |           |       |         |          |       |       | conunu      | Jus   |
|   |                                | (when the option is<br>used) | 150% to<br>10%ED                     | orque/   | 100% to   | orque/10      | %ED      |   |            | 100% torque/6%ED |          |           |       | -       | -        | -     | -     | -           | -     |
|   | Rated input<br>AC voltage/free | uency                        | Three-phase 200 to 240 V 50 Hz/60 Hz |  |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
|   | Permissible AC                 | voltage fluctuation          | 170 to 2                             | 264 V 50   | Hz/60 H   | z             |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
|   | Permissible fre                | quency fluctuation           | ±5%                                  |  |           |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| ×.  |                                | SLD                          | 5.3                                  | 8.9  | 13.2      | 19.7          | 31.3     | 45.1  | 62.8       | 80.6             | 96.7     | 115       | 151   | 185     | 221      | 269   | 316   | 380         | 475   |
| đ   | Rated input                    | LD                           | 5                                    | 8.3  | 12.2      | 18.3          | 28.5     | 41.6  | 58.2       | 74.8             | 90.9     | 106       | 139   | 178     | 207      | 255   | 288   | 346         | 432   |
| 8 I S                                     | current (A) +8                 | ND (initial setting)         | 3.9                                  | 6.3  | 10.6      | 14.1          | 22.6     | 33.4  | 44.2       | 60.9             | 80       | 96.3      | 113   | 150     | 181      | 216   | 266   | 288         | 346   |
| MO <sub>0</sub>                           |                                | HD                           | 2.3                                  | 3.9  | 6.3       | 10.6          | 14.1     | 22.6  | 33.4       | 44.2             | 60.9     | 80        | 96.3  | 113     | 150      | 181   | 216   | 215         | 288   |
|   |                                | SLD                          | 2                                    | 3.4  | 5         | 7.5           | 12       | 17  | 24         | 31               | 37       | 44        | 58    | 70      | 84       | 103   | 120   | 145         | 181   |
|   | Power supply                   | LD                           | 1.9                                  | 3.2  | 4.7       | 7             | 11       | 16  | 22         | 29               | 35       | 41        | 53    | 68      | 79       | 97    | 110   | 132         | 165   |
|   | capacity (kVA)                 | ND (initial setting)         | 1.5                                  | 2.4  | 4         | 5.4           | 8.6      | 13  | 17         | 23               | 30       | 37        | 43    | 57      | 69       | 82    | 101   | 110         | 132   |
|   | ~                              | HD                           | 0.9                                  | 1.5  | 2.4       | 4             | 5.4      | 8.6   | 13         | 17               | 23       | 30        | 37    | 43      | 57       | 69    | 82    | 82          | 110   |
| Pro                                       | tective structure              | (IEC 60529) +10              | Enclose                              | type (IF   | 20)       |               |          |   |            |                  |          |           |       | Open ty | pe (IP00 | ))    |       |             |       |
| Co  | oling system                   | ,,                           | Self-cod                             | oling  | Forced    | air cooli     | ng       |   |            |                  |          |           |       |         |          |       |       |             |       |
| Ap  | prox mass (kg)                 |                              | 2.0                                  | 22   | 3.3       | 3.3           | 3.3      | 6.7   | 6.7        | 8.3              | 15       | 15        | 15    | 22      | 42       | 42    | 54    | 74          | 74    |

+1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi 4-pole standard motor.

The 0.2 kW motor capacity is applicable under V/F control only.
 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 220 V for 200 V class.

•4 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load.

+5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about  $\sqrt{2}$ . •6 Value for the built-in brake resistor

 Value for the ND rating
 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current. •9 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and

cables).

+10 FR-DU08: IP40 (except for the PU connector section)

#### 400 V Class

|   | Mode   | el ER-A840-F1   | 00023  | 00038   | 00052   | 00083   | 00126                                 | 00170                                 | 00250                                | 00310                              | 00380                              | 00470                                | 00620                        | 00770                                | 00930                                  | 01160                                 | 01800                          | 02160                          | 02600                           | 03250                           | 03610                           | 04320                           | 04810                           | 05470                           | 06100                           | 06830                           |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|   | mout   |   | 0.4K   | 0.75K   | 1.5K  | 2.2K  | 3.7K                                  | 5.5K                                  | 7.5K                                 | <b>11K</b>                         | 15K                                | 18.5K                                | 22K                          | 30K                                  | 37K                                    | 45K                                   | 55K                            | 75K                            | 90K                             | 110K                            | 132K                            | 160K                            | 185K                            | 220K                            | 250K                            | 280K                            |
|   |  | SLD   | 0.75   | 1.5   | 2.2   | 3.7   | 5.5                                   | 7.5                                   | 11                                   | 15                                 | 18.5                               | 22                                   | 30                           | 37                                   | 45                                     | 55                                    | 75/<br>90                      | 110                            | 132                             | 160                             | 185                             | 220                             | 250                             | 280                             | 315                             | 355                             |
| Ap  | plicable motor   | LD  | 0.75   | 1.5   | 2.2   | 3.7   | 5.5                                   | 7.5                                   | 11                                   | 15                                 | 18.5                               | 22                                   | 30                           | 37                                   | 45                                     | 55                                    | 75                             | 90                             | 110                             | 132                             | 160                             | 185                             | 220                             | 250                             | 280                             | 315                             |
| ca  | sacity (KVV) +I  | ND (initial setting)  | 0.4  | 0.75  | 1.5   | 2.2   | 3.7                                   | 5.5                                   | 7.5                                  | 11                                 | 15                                 | 18.5                                 | 22                           | 30                                   | 37                                     | 45                                    | 55                             | 75                             | 90                              | 110                             | 132                             | 160                             | 185                             | 220                             | 250                             | 280                             |
|   |  | HD  | 0.2+2  | 0.4   | 0.75  | 1.5   | 2.2                                   | 3.7                                   | 5.5                                  | 7.5                                | 11                                 | 15                                   | 18.5                         | 22                                   | 30                                     | 37                                    | 45                             | 55                             | 75                              | 90                              | 110                             | 132                             | 160                             | 185                             | 220                             | 250                             |
|   |  | SLD   | 1.8  | 2.9   | 4   | 6.3   | 10                                    | 13                                    | 19                                   | 24                                 | 29                                 | 36                                   | 47                           | 59                                   | 71                                     | 88                                    | 137                            | 165                            | 198                             | 248                             | 275                             | 329                             | 367                             | 417                             | 465                             | 521                             |
|   | Rated  | LD  | 1.6  | 2.7   | 3.7   | 5.8   | 8.8                                   | 12                                    | 18                                   | 22                                 | 27                                 | 33                                   | 43                           | 53                                   | 65                                     | 81                                    | 110                            | 137                            | 165                             | 198                             | 248                             | 275                             | 329                             | 367                             | 417                             | 465                             |
|   | (KVA) +3   | ND (initial setting)  | 1.1  | 1.9   | 3   | 4.6   | 6.9                                   | 9.1                                   | 13                                   | 18                                 | 24                                 | 29                                   | 34                           | 43                                   | 54                                     | 66                                    | 84                             | 110                            | 137                             | 165                             | 198                             | 248                             | 275                             | 329                             | 367                             | 417                             |
|   |  | HD  | 0.6  | 1.1   | 1.9   | 3   | 4.6                                   | 6.9                                   | 9.1                                  | 13                                 | 18                                 | 24                                   | 29                           | 34                                   | 43                                     | 54                                    | 66                             | 84                             | 110                             | 137                             | 165                             | 198                             | 248                             | 275                             | 329                             | 367                             |
|   |  | SLD   | 2.3  | 3.8   | 5.2   | 8.3   | 12.6                                  | 17                                    | 25                                   | 31                                 | 38                                 | 47                                   | 62                           | 77                                   | 93                                     | 116                                   | 180                            | 216                            | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             | 610                             | 683                             |
|   | Rated current  | LD  | 2.1  | 3.5   | 4.8   | 7.6   | 11.5                                  | 16                                    | 23                                   | 29                                 | 35                                 | 43                                   | 57                           | 70                                   | 85                                     | 106                                   | 144                            | 180                            | 216                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             | 610                             |
|   | (A)  | ND (initial setting)  | 1.5  | 2.5   | 4   | 6   | 9                                     | 12                                    | 17                                   | 23                                 | 31                                 | 38                                   | 44                           | 57                                   | 71                                     | 86                                    | 110                            | 144                            | 180                             | 216                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             |
| ÷   |  | HD  | 0.8  | 1.5   | 2.5   | 4   | 6                                     | 9                                     | 12                                   | 17                                 | 23                                 | 31                                   | 38                           | 44                                   | 57                                     | 71                                    | 86                             | 110                            | 144                             | 180                             | 216                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             |
| utb                                       |  | SLD   | 110%   | 60 s,   | 120%  | 3 s (i  | nverse                                | ə-time                                | chara                                | cterist                            | ics) al                            | surro                                | unding                       | g air te                             | emper                                  | ature 4                               | 40°C                           |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| 0   | Overload<br>current rating   | 120%  | /20% 50 s, 150% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 50°C |   |   |   |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                    |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   | •4   | ND (initial setting)  | 150%   | 60 s,   | 200%  | -3s(i   | nvers                                 | e-time                                | chara                                | cteris                             | tics) a                            | t surro                              | undin                        | g air te                             | emper                                  | ature                                 | 50°C                           |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| HD 200% 60 s, 250% 3 s (inverse           |  |   |  |   |   | e-time  | chara                                 | cteris                                | tics) a                              | t surro                            | undin                              | g air te                             | emper                        | ature                                | 50°C                                   |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Rated voltage +5 Three-phase 380 to 500 V |  |   |  |   |   |   |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                    |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   |  | Brake transistor  | Built-   | n   |   |   |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                    |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       | PR-B02(Option)                 |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   | Regenerative   | Maximum brake torque +7   | 100%   | 5 torqu   | ie/2%l  | ±D •6   |                                       |                                       |                                      | 20% torque/continuous              |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       | 10% torquercontinuous          |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   | braking  | (when the option is<br>used)  | 100%   | 6 torqu   | ie/10%  | ED  |                                       |                                       |                                      | 100% torque/6%ED - +12             |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  | _                                     | -                              | _                              | _                               | _                               | _                               | -                               | _                               | -                               |                                 |                                 |
|   | Rated input<br>AC voltage/fre  | equency   | Three  | -phas   | e 380   | to 50   | 0 V 50                                | Hz/6                                  | 0 Hz •                               | п                                  |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   | Permissible A  | C voltage fluctuation   | 323 t  | o 550   | V 50 H  | Hz/60   | Hz                                    |                                       |                                      |                                    |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|   | Permissible fre  | equency fluctuation   | ±5%  |   |   |   |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                    |                                    |                                      |                              |                                      |  |                                       |                                |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| à   |  | SLD   | 3.2  | 5.4   | 7.8   | 10.9  | 16.4                                  | 22.5                                  | 31.7                                 | 40.3                               | 48.2                               | 58.4                                 | 76.8                         | 97.6                                 | 115                                    | 141                                   | 180                            | 216                            | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             | 610                             | 683                             |
| sup                                       | Rated input  | LD  | 3  | 4.9   | 7.3   | 10.1  | 15.1                                  | 22.3                                  | 31                                   | 38.2                               | 44.9                               | 53.9                                 | 75.1                         | 89.7                                 | 106                                    | 130                                   | 144                            | 180                            | 216                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             | 610                             |
| P   |  |   | -  | -   |   |   |                                       |                                       |                                      |                                    | 10 0                               | 48.2                                 | 56 5                         | 75.1                                 | 91                                     | 108                                   | 134                            | 144                            | 190                             | 246                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             | 547                             |
|   | current (A) +s   | ND (initial setting)  | 2.3  | 3.7   | 6.2   | 8.3   | 12.3                                  | 17.4                                  | 22.5                                 | 31                                 | 40.3                               | 40.2                                 | 50.0                         |                                      |  |                                       | 104                            | 144                            | 100                             | 210                             | 200                             | 320                             | 5                               |                                 |                                 | _                               |
| Pos                                       | current (Å) +8   | ND (initial setting)<br>HD  | 2.3<br>1.4   | 3.7<br>2.3  | 6.2<br>3.7  | 8.3<br>6.2  | 12.3<br>8.3                           | 17.4<br>12.3                          | 22.5<br>17.4                         | 31<br>22.5                         | 40.3<br>31                         | 40.2                                 | 48.2                         | 56.5                                 | 75.1                                   | 91                                    | 108                            | 110                            | 144                             | 180                             | 216                             | 260                             | 325                             | 361                             | 432                             | 481                             |
| Pov                                       | current (Å) •s   | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>SLD   | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5  | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1                                 | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9                                 | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3                                     | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12                     | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17                    | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24                   | 31<br>22.5<br>31                   | 40.3<br>31<br>37                   | 40.2                                 | 48.2<br>59                   | 56.5<br>74                           | 75.1<br>88                             | 91<br>107                             | 108<br>137                     | 110                            | 144<br>198                      | 180<br>248                      | 216<br>275                      | 260<br>329                      | 325<br>367                      | 361<br>417                      | 432                             | 481<br>521                      |
| Pov                                       | current (Å) •s<br>Powersupply<br>capacity  | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>SLD<br>LD   | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>2.3   | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1<br>3.7                          | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9<br>5.5                          | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3<br>7.7                              | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12<br>12               | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17<br>17              | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24<br>24             | 31<br>22.5<br>31<br>29             | 40.3<br>31<br>37<br>34             | 40.3<br>44<br>41                     | 48.2<br>59<br>57             | 56.5<br>74<br>68                     | 75.1<br>88<br>81                       | 91<br>107<br>99                       | 108<br>137<br>110              | 110<br>165<br>137              | 144<br>198<br>165               | 180<br>248<br>198               | 216<br>275<br>248               | 260<br>329<br>275               | 325<br>367<br>329               | 361<br>417<br>367               | 432<br>465<br>417               | 481<br>521<br>465               |
| Pov                                       | Current (Å) +8<br>Powersupply<br>capacity<br>(KVA) +9                                      | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>SLD<br>LD<br>ND (initial setting)                             | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>2.3<br>1.7  | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1<br>3.7<br>2.8                   | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9<br>5.5<br>4.7                   | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3<br>7.7<br>6.3                       | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12<br>12<br>9.4        | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17<br>17<br>13        | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24<br>24<br>17       | 31<br>22.5<br>31<br>29<br>24       | 40.3<br>31<br>37<br>34<br>31       | 40.3<br>44<br>41<br>37               | 48.2<br>59<br>57<br>43       | 56.5<br>74<br>68<br>57               | 75.1<br>88<br>81<br>69                 | 91<br>107<br>99<br>83                 | 108<br>137<br>110<br>102       | 110<br>165<br>137<br>110       | 144<br>198<br>165<br>137        | 180<br>248<br>198<br>165        | 216<br>275<br>248<br>198        | 260<br>329<br>275<br>248        | 325<br>367<br>329<br>275        | 361<br>417<br>367<br>329        | 432<br>465<br>417<br>367        | 481<br>521<br>465<br>417        |
| Pow                                       | current (Å) +8<br>Power supply<br>capacity<br>(kVA) +9                                     | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>SLD<br>LD<br>ND (initial setting)<br>HD                       | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>2.3<br>1.7<br>1.1   | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1<br>3.7<br>2.8<br>1.7            | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9<br>5.5<br>4.7<br>2.8            | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3<br>7.7<br>6.3<br>4.7                | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12<br>12<br>9.4<br>6.3 | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17<br>17<br>13<br>9.4 | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24<br>24<br>17<br>13 | 31<br>22.5<br>31<br>29<br>24<br>17 | 40.3<br>31<br>37<br>34<br>31<br>24 | 40.3<br>44<br>41<br>37<br>31         | 48.2<br>59<br>57<br>43<br>37 | 56.5<br>74<br>68<br>57<br>43         | 75.1<br>88<br>81<br>69<br>57           | 91<br>107<br>99<br>83<br>69           | 108<br>137<br>110<br>102<br>83 | 110<br>165<br>137<br>110<br>84 | 144<br>198<br>165<br>137<br>110 | 248<br>198<br>165<br>137        | 216<br>275<br>248<br>198<br>165 | 260<br>329<br>275<br>248<br>198 | 325<br>367<br>329<br>275<br>248 | 361<br>417<br>367<br>329<br>275 | 432<br>465<br>417<br>367<br>329 | 481<br>521<br>465<br>417<br>367 |
| Pro                                       | current (Å) +8<br>Power supply<br>capacity<br>(kVA) +9                                     | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>SLD<br>LD<br>ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>re (IEC 60529) +10 | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>2.3<br>1.7<br>1.1<br>Ende   | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1<br>3.7<br>2.8<br>1.7<br>se typ  | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9<br>5.5<br>4.7<br>2.8<br>xe (IP2 | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3<br>7.7<br>6.3<br>4.7<br>0)          | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12<br>12<br>9.4<br>6.3 | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17<br>17<br>13<br>9.4 | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24<br>24<br>17<br>13 | 31<br>22.5<br>31<br>29<br>24<br>17 | 40.3<br>31<br>37<br>34<br>31<br>24 | 40.2<br>40.3<br>44<br>41<br>37<br>31 | 48.2<br>59<br>57<br>43<br>37 | 56.5<br>74<br>68<br>57<br>43<br>Open | 75.1<br>88<br>81<br>69<br>57<br>type ( | 91<br>107<br>99<br>83<br>69<br>(IP00) | 108<br>137<br>110<br>102<br>83 | 110<br>165<br>137<br>110<br>84 | 144<br>198<br>165<br>137<br>110 | 180<br>248<br>198<br>165<br>137 | 216<br>275<br>248<br>198<br>165 | 260<br>329<br>275<br>248<br>198 | 325<br>367<br>329<br>275<br>248 | 361<br>417<br>367<br>329<br>275 | 432<br>465<br>417<br>367<br>329 | 481<br>521<br>465<br>417<br>367 |
| Pro                                       | current (Å) +s<br>Power supply<br>capacity<br>(KVA) +9<br>otective structu<br>oling system | ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>LD<br>ND (initial setting)<br>HD<br>re (IEC 60529) +10        | 2.3<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>2.3<br>1.7<br>1.1<br>Enclo<br>Self-o                              | 3.7<br>2.3<br>4.1<br>3.7<br>2.8<br>1.7<br>ose typ | 6.2<br>3.7<br>5.9<br>5.5<br>4.7<br>2.8<br>xe (IP2 | 8.3<br>6.2<br>8.3<br>7.7<br>6.3<br>4.7<br>0)<br>Force | 12.3<br>8.3<br>12<br>12<br>9.4<br>6.3 | 17.4<br>12.3<br>17<br>17<br>13<br>9.4 | 22.5<br>17.4<br>24<br>24<br>17<br>13 | 31<br>22.5<br>31<br>29<br>24<br>17 | 40.3<br>31<br>37<br>34<br>31<br>24 | 40.2<br>40.3<br>44<br>41<br>37<br>31 | 48.2<br>59<br>57<br>43<br>37 | 56.5<br>74<br>68<br>57<br>43<br>Open | 75.1<br>88<br>81<br>69<br>57<br>type ( | 91<br>107<br>99<br>83<br>69<br>(IP00) | 108<br>137<br>110<br>102<br>83 | 110<br>165<br>137<br>110<br>84 | 144<br>198<br>165<br>137<br>110 | 180<br>248<br>198<br>165<br>137 | 216<br>275<br>248<br>198<br>165 | 260<br>329<br>275<br>248<br>198 | 325<br>367<br>329<br>275<br>248 | 361<br>417<br>367<br>329<br>275 | 432<br>465<br>417<br>367<br>329 | 481<br>521<br>465<br>417<br>367 |

+1 The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the Mitsubishi 4-pole standard motor.

The 0.2 kW motor capacity is applicable under V/F control only.
 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 440 V for 400 V class.

•4 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load.

+5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about  $\sqrt{2}$ .

+6 Value for the built-in brake resistor

 Value for the ND rating
 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.

+9 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).

+10 FR-DU08: IP40 (except for the PU connector section)

11 For the power voltage acceeding 480 V, set Pr377 Input voltage mode selection.
 11 For the power voltage exceeding 480 V, set Pr377 Input voltage mode selection.
 12 The braking capability of the inverter built-in brake can be improved with a commercial brake resistor. For the details, please contact your sales representative.

#### 600 V Class

#### FR-A860-00450 or Lower

|                       | Model FR-A8                         | 60-[ ]-N6              | 00027                               | 00061                                   | 00090                           | 00170   | 00320            | 00450     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Г                     |                                     | SLD                    | 1.5                                 | 3.7                                     | 5.5                             | 11  | 18.5             | 30        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ap                    | plicable motor capacity (kW)        | LD                     | 1.5                                 | 3.7                                     | 5.5                             | 11  | 18.5             | 30        |  |  |  |  |  |
| •1                    |                                     | ND (initial setting)   | 0.75                                | 2.2                                     | 3.7                             | 7.5   | 15               | 22        |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     |                                     | HD                     | 0.4                                 | 1.5                                     | 2.2                             | 5.5   | 11               | 18.5      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Г                     |                                     | SLD                    | 2.7                                 | 6.1                                     | 9                               | 17 32   |                  | 45        |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Dated conscitut(IA(A)) is           | LD                     | 2.5                                 | 5.6                                     | 8.2                             | 16  | 27               | 41        |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Rated capacity (KVA) •2             | ND (initial setting)   | 1.7                                 | 4                                       | 6.1                             | 12  | 22               | 33        |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     |                                     | HD                     | 1                                   | 2.7                                     | 4                               | 9   | 16               | 24        |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     |                                     | SLD                    | 2.7 (2.3)                           | 6.1 (5.2)                               | 9 (7.65)                        | 17 (14.4)   | 32 (27.2)        | 45 (38.2) |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Dated surrent (A)                   | LD                     | 2.5 (2.1)                           | 5.6 (4.8)                               | 8.2 (7)                         | 16 (13.6)   | 27 (22.9)        | 41 (34.8) |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Rated current (A) +3                | ND (initial setting)   | 1.7                                 | 4                                       | 6.1                             | 12  | 22               | 33        |  |  |  |  |  |
| put p                 |                                     | HD                     | 1.0                                 | 2.7                                     | 4                               | 9   | 16               | 24        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                     |                                     | SLD                    | 110% 60 s, 120%<br>at surrounding a | % 3 s (inverse-tim<br>ir temperature 30 | 110% 60 s, 120% at ambient temp | % 3 s (inverse-time characteristics)<br>perature 40°C |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Overload current rating +4          | LD                     | 120% 60 s, 150%                     | % 3 s (inverse-tim                      | e characteristics)              | ) at ambient temp                                     | erature 40°C     |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     |                                     | ND (initial setting)   | 150% 60 s, 200                      | % 3 s (inverse-tim                      | e characteristics)              | ) at ambient temp                                     | erature 40°C     |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | HD                                  |                        | 200% 60 s, 250%                     | %3s, 280% 0.5                           | s (inverse-time cl              | naracteristics) at a                                  | ambient temperat | ure 40°C  |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Rated voltage +5                    |                        | Three-phase 525 to 600 V            |   |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Degenerative broking                | Brake transistor       | Built-in                            |   |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Regenerative braking                | Maximum brake torque • | 20% torque/cont                     | tinuous                                 |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Rated input<br>AC voltage/frequency |                        | Three-phase 525 to 600 V 60 Hz      |   |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Permissible AC voltage fluc         | tuation                | 472 to 660 V 60 Hz                  |   |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Permissible frequency fluct         | uation                 | ±5%                                 |   |                                 |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ₹                     |                                     | SLD                    | 4.7                                 | 11                                      | 15                              | 27  | 43               | 61        |  |  |  |  |  |
| dns                   | Pated input current (A) -7          | LD                     | 4.4                                 | 9.8                                     | 14                              | 25  | 36               | 55        |  |  |  |  |  |
| P                     | Nated input current (A) */          | ND (initial setting)   | 3.0                                 | 7.0                                     | 10                              | 19  | 29               | 44        |  |  |  |  |  |
| No <sub>c</sub>       |                                     | HD                     | 1.8                                 | 4.7                                     | 6.8                             | 14  | 21               | 32        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>I</b> <sup>-</sup> |                                     | SLD                    | 4.7                                 | 10.6                                    | 15                              | 26.7  | 42.4             | 60.6      |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | Power supply capacity               | LD                     | 4.4                                 | 9.8                                     | 13.8                            | 25.2  | 35.8             | 54.4      |  |  |  |  |  |
| L                     | (kVA) •8                            | ND (initial setting)   | 3                                   | 7                                       | 10.3                            | 18.9  | 29.2             | 43.8      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |                                     | HD                     | 1.8                                 | 4.7                                     | 6.7                             | 14.2  | 21.2             | 31.9      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pro                   | tective structure (IEC 60529        | ))                     | Enclosed type (I                    | UL type 1 plenum                        | rated) +9, +10                  | Enclosed type (U                                      | JL type 1 plenum | rated) +9 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Co                    | oling system                        |                        | Self-cooling                        | Forced air coolir                       | g                               |   |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ap                    | prox. mass (kg)                     |                        | 5.3                                 | 5.8                                     | 5.8                             | 7   | 9                | 17        |  |  |  |  |  |

The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the 4-pole standard motor. The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 575 V. •1

•2

•3 When an operation is performed with the carrier frequency set to 3 kHz or more, and the inverter output current reaches the value indicated in the parenthesis, the carries frequency is automatically lowered. The motor noise becomes louder accordingly.

+4 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load. •5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum

point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about  $\sqrt{2}$ . Value for the ND rating

•7 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.

+8 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).

+9 UL Type 1 Enclosure - Suitable for Installation in a Compartment Handling Conditioned Air (Plenum) +10 When an provided brake resister is used, the protective structure is open type (NEMA 1).

#### FR-A860-00680 or Higher

|        | Model FR-A8                         | 00680                      | 01080   | 01440                                   | 01670  | 02430           | 02890           | 03360          | 04420          |           |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|        |                                     | SLD                        | 45  | 75                                      | 90   | 110             | 132             | 160            | 220            | 250       |  |  |  |  |
| Ap     | plicable motor capacity (kW)        | LD                         | 45  | 75                                      | 90   | 110             | 132             | 160            | 220            | 250       |  |  |  |  |
| •1     |                                     | ND (initial setting)       | 37  | 55                                      | 75   | 90              | 110             | 132            | 185            | 220       |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | HD                         | 30  | 45                                      | 55   | 75              | 90              | 110            | 160            | 185       |  |  |  |  |
| Г      |                                     | SLD                        | 68  | 108                                     | 144  | 167             | 242             | 288            | 335            | 441       |  |  |  |  |
|        | Pated canacity (IA/A) -a            | LD                         | 62  | 99                                      | 131  | 152             | 221             | 254            | 303            | 401       |  |  |  |  |
|        | Rated capacity (KVA) +2             | ND (initial setting)       | 55 84   |   | 104  | 131             | 152             | 221            | 254            | 303       |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | HD                         | 41  | 63                                      | 84   | 104             | 131             | 152            | 202            | 254       |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | SLD                        | 68 (57.8)   | 108 (91.8)                              | 144 (122)  | 167 (141)       | 243 (206)       | 289 (245)      | 336 (285)      | 442 (375) |  |  |  |  |
|        | Rated current (A) +3                | LD                         | 62 (52.7)   | 99 (84.1)                               | 131 (111)  | 152 (129)       | 221 (187)       | 255 (216)      | 304 (258)      | 402 (341) |  |  |  |  |
|        | Nated content (A) +3                | ND (initial setting)       | 55  | 84                                      | 104 (88)   | 131 (111)       | 152 (129)       | 221 (187)      | 255 (216)      | 304 (258) |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | HD                         | 41  | 63                                      | 84 (71)  | 104 (88)        | 131 (111)       | 152 (129)      | 202 (171)      | 255 (216) |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | SLD                        | 110% 60 s, 1  | 20% 3 s (inv                            | erse-time cha  | racteristics) a | at surrounding  | g air temperat | ure 40°C       |           |  |  |  |  |
| Output | Overload current ration +4          | LD                         | 120% 60 s, 1<br>(inverse-time<br>characteristic<br>surrounding<br>temperature | 150% 3 s<br>e<br>cs) at<br>air<br>40°C  | 120% 60 s, 150% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 50°C |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | ND (initial setting)       | 150% 60 s, 2<br>(inverse-time<br>characteristic<br>surrounding<br>temperature | 200%, 3 s<br>e<br>cs) at<br>air<br>40°C | 150% 60 s, 200% 3 s (inverse-time characteristics) at surrounding air temperature 50°C |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | HD                         | 200% 60 s, 2  | 250% 3 s, 28                            | 0% 0.5 s (inv  | erse-time cha   | racteristics) a | at surrounding | g air temperat | ture 40°C |  |  |  |  |
|        | Rated voltage +5                    |                            | Three-phase 525 to 600 V  |   |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | Brake transistor           | Built-in  |   | Not included   |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        | Regenerative braking                | Maximum brake<br>torque •6 | 20% torque/   | continuous                              | _  | _               | _               | _              | _              | _         |  |  |  |  |
|        | Rated input<br>AC voltage/frequency |                            | Three-phase 525 to 600 V 60 Hz  |   |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        | Permissible AC voltage fluc         | tuation                    | 472 to 660 V  | 60 Hz                                   |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
|        | Permissible frequency fluct         | uation                     | ±5%   |   |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
| ₹      |                                     | SLD                        | 87  | 108                                     | 144  | 167             | 243             | 289            | 336            | 442       |  |  |  |  |
| dins   | Rated input current (A) +7          | LD                         | 79  | 99                                      | 131  | 152             | 221             | 255            | 304            | 402       |  |  |  |  |
| Mer    |                                     | ND (initial setting)       | 70.5  | 108                                     | 104  | 131             | 152             | 221            | 255            | 304       |  |  |  |  |
| Po     |                                     | HD                         | 53  | 81                                      | 84   | 104             | 131             | 152            | 202            | 255       |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | SLD                        | 86.8  | 107.6                                   | 143  | 166             | 242             | 288            | 335            | 440       |  |  |  |  |
|        | Power supply capacity               | LD                         | 79.1  | 98.6                                    | 130  | 151             | 220             | 254            | 303            | 400       |  |  |  |  |
|        | (KVA) *8                            | ND (initial setting)       | 70.2  | 107.6                                   | 104  | 130             | 151             | 220            | 254            | 303       |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                     | HD                         | 52.3  | 80.7                                    | 84   | 104             | 130             | 151            | 201            | 254       |  |  |  |  |
| Pro    | tective structure (IEC 60529        | )                          | Open type (I  | P00)                                    |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
| Co     | oling system                        |                            | Forced air co   | ooling                                  |  |                 |                 |                |                |           |  |  |  |  |
| Ap     | prox. mass (kg)                     |                            | 36  | 41                                      | 52   | 52              | 55              | 112            | 115            | 153       |  |  |  |  |

The applicable motor capacity indicated is the maximum capacity applicable for use of the 4-pole standard motor.
 The rated output capacity indicated assumes that the output voltage is 575 V.

When an operation is performed with the carrier frequency set to 3 kHz or more, and the inverter output current reaches the value indicated in the parenthesis, the carries frequency is automatically lowered. The motor noise becomes louder accordingly. •3

+4 The % value of the overload current rating indicated is the ratio of the overload current to the inverter's rated output current. For repeated duty, allow time for the inverter

and motor to return to or below the temperatures under 100% load. •5 The maximum output voltage does not exceed the power supply voltage. The maximum output voltage can be changed within the setting range. However, the maximum point of the voltage waveform at the inverter output side is the power supply voltage multiplied by about  $\sqrt{2}$ .

Value for the ND rating \*6 •7 The rated input current indicates a value at a rated output voltage. The impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables) affects the rated input current.

+8 The power supply capacity is the value when at the rated output current. It varies by the impedance at the power supply side (including those of the input reactor and cables).

# **Common Specifications**

|               | Control method                       |                  | Soft-PWM control, high carrier frequency PWM control (selectable among V/F control, Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless vector control), vector control <sup>(b)</sup> , and PM sensorless vector control                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|
|               | Output frequency rai                 | nge              | 0.2 to 590 Hz (The upper-limit frequency is 400 Hz under Advanced magnetic flux vector control, Real sensorless vector control, vector control <sup>(b)</sup> , and PM sensorless vector control.)  |
|               |                                      |                  | 0.015 Hz/60 Hz (0 to 10 V/12 bits for terminals 2 and 4)  |
|               | Frequency setting resolution         | Analog<br>input  | 0.03 Hz/60 Hz (0 to 5 V/11 bits or 0 to 20 mA/approx. 11 bits for terminals 2 and 4, 0 to $\pm 10$ V/12 bits for terminal 1)  |
|               |                                      |                  | 0.06 Hz/60 Hz (0 to $\pm$ 5 V/11 bits for terminal 1)   |
|               |                                      | Digital<br>input | 0.01 Hz   |
|               |                                      | Analog           | Within $\pm 0.20$ of the max output frequency (25% $\pm 10\%$ )   |
|               | Frequency                            | input            |   |
| Control       | accuracy                             | Digital<br>input | Within 0.01% of the set output frequency  |
| specification | Voltage/frequency<br>characteristics |                  | Base frequency can be set from 0 to 590 Hz. Constant-torque/variable-torque pattern or adjustable 5 points V/F can be selected.   |
|               | Starting torque                      |                  | SLD rating: 120% 0.3 Hz, LD rating: 150% 0.3 Hz, ND rating: 200% <sup>(a)</sup> 0.3 Hz, HD rating: 250% 0.3 Hz (under Real sensorless vector control or vector control <sup>(b)</sup>   |
|               | Torque boost                         |                  | Manual torque boost   |
|               | Acceleration/deceler<br>setting      | ation time       | 0 to 3600 s (acceleration and deceleration can be set individually), linear or S-pattern acceleration/deceleration mode, backlash countermeasures acceleration/deceleration can be selected.  |
|               | DC injection brake (i<br>motor)      | nduction         | Operation frequency (0 to 120 Hz), operation time (0 to $10 \text{ s}$ ), operation voltage (0 to $30\%$ ) variable   |
| -             | Stall prevention oper                | ration level     | Activation range of stall prevention operation (SLD rating: 0 to 120%, LD rating: 0 to 150%, ND rating: 0 to 220%, HD rating: 0 to 280%). Whether to use the stall prevention or not can be selected (V/F control, Advanced magnetic flux vector control) |
|               | Torque limit love!                   |                  | Torque limit value can be set (0 to 400% variable).   |
|               | lorque limit level                   |                  | (Real sensorless vector control, vector control (b), PM sensorless vector control).   |

| 1                     | i<br>Frequency setting   | Analog<br>input                       | Terminals 2 and 4: 0 to 10 V, 0 to 5 V, 4 to 20 mA (0 to 20 mA) are available. Terminal 1: -10 to +10 V, -5 to +5 V are available.  |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|
|                       | signal   | Digital                               | Input using the setting dial of the operation panel or parameter unit   |
|                       |  | input                                 | Four-digit BCD or 16-bit binary (when used with option FR-A8AX)   |
|                       | Start signal   |                                       | Forward and reverse rotation or start signal automatic self-holding input (3-wire input) can be selected.   |
|                       |  |                                       | Low-speed operation command, Middle-speed operation command, High-speed operation command,  |
|                       | Input signals (twelve  | e terminals)                          | Second function selection, Terminal 4 input selection, Jog operation selection, Selection of automatic restart after instantaneous power failure, flying start, Output stop, Start self-holding selection, Forward rotation command, Reverse rotation command, Inverter reset   |
|                       | Pulse train input  |                                       | 100 kpps  |
| Operation<br>specific | Operational functior   | IS                                    | Maximum and minimum frequency settings, multi-speed operation, acceleration/<br>deceleration pattern, thermal protection, DC injection brake, starting frequency, JOG<br>operation, output stop (MRS), stall prevention, regeneration avoidance, increased<br>magnetic excitation deceleration, DC feeding <sup>(c)</sup> , frequency jump, rotation display,<br>automatic restart after instantaneous power failure, electronic bypass sequence, remote<br>setting, automatic acceleration/deceleration, intelligent mode, retry function, carrier<br>frequency selection, fast-response current limit, forward/reverse rotation prevention,<br>operation mode selection, slip compensation, droop control, load torque high-speed<br>frequency control, speed smoothing control, traverse, auto tuning, applied motor<br>selection, gain tuning, machine analyzer <sup>(b)</sup> , RS-485 communication, PID control, PID pre-<br>charge function, easy dancer control, cooling fan operation selection, stop selection<br>(deceleration stop/ coasting), power-failure deceleration stop function <sup>(c)</sup> , stop-on-contact<br>control, PLC function, life diagnosis, maintenance timer, current average monitor, multiple<br>rating, orientation control <sup>(b)</sup> , speed control, torque control, position control, pre-<br>excitation, torque limit, test run, 24 V power supply input for control circuit, safety stop<br>function, swinging suppression control, CC-Link IE Field Network communication <sup>(d)</sup> |
|                       | Output signal Open o<br>output (five terminal<br>Relay output (two ter | collector<br>s)<br>rminals)           | Inverter running, Up to frequency, Instantaneous power failure/undervoltage <sup>(c)</sup> , Overload warning, Output frequency detection, Fault Fault codes of the inverter can be output (4 bits) from the open collector.  |
|                       | Pulse train output   |                                       | 50 kpps   |
|                       |  | Pulse<br>train<br>output<br>(FM type) | Max. 2.4 kHz: one terminal (output frequency)<br>The monitored item can be changed using Pr.54 FM/CA terminal function selection.   |
|                       | For meter  | Current<br>output<br>(CA type)        | Max. 20 mADC: one terminal (output current)<br>The monitored item can be changed using Pr.54 FM/CA terminal function selection.   |
| Indication            |  | Voltage                               | Max. 10 VDC: one terminal (output voltage)  |
|                       |  | output                                | The monitored item can be changed using Pr.158 AM terminal function selection.  |
|                       | Operation panel  | Operating status                      | Output frequency, Output current, Output voltage, Frequency setting value<br>The monitored item can be changed using Pr.52 Operation panel main monitor selection.  |
|                       | (FR-DU08)  | Fault<br>record                       | Fault record is displayed when a fault occurs. Past 8 fault records and the conditions immediately before the fault (output voltage/current/frequency/cumulative energization time/year/month/date/time) are saved.   |

| Protective/<br>warning<br>function | Protective function                | Overcurrent trip during acceleration, Overcurrent trip during constant speed, Overcurrent trip during deceleration or stop, Regenerative overvoltage trip during acceleration, Regenerative overvoltage trip during constant speed, Regenerative overvoltage trip during deceleration or stop, Inverter overload trip, Motor overload trip, Heatsink overheat, Instantaneous power failure <sup>(c)</sup> , Undervoltage <sup>(c)</sup> , Input phase loss <sup>(c)</sup> <sup>(e)</sup> , Stall prevention stop, Loss of synchronism detection <sup>(e)</sup> , Brake transistor alarm detection <sup>(f)</sup> , Output side earth (ground) fault overcurrent, Output short circuit, Output phase loss, External thermal relay operation <sup>(e)</sup> , PTC thermistor operation <sup>(e)</sup> , Opwer fault, Communication option fault, Parameter storage device fault, PU disconnection, Retry count excess <sup>(e)</sup> , Parameter storage device fault, PU disconnection, Retry count excess <sup>(e)</sup> , Parameter storage device fault, CPU fault, Operation panel power supply short circuit/RS-485 terminals power supply short circuit; 24 VDC power fault, Abnormal output current detection <sup>(e)</sup> , Inrush current limit circuit fault <sup>(c)</sup> , Communication fault (inverter), Analog input fault, USB communication fault, Safety circuit fault, Overspeed occurrence <sup>(e)</sup> , Speed deviation excess detection <sup>(b)(e)</sup> , Signal loss detection <sup>(b)(e)</sup> , Excessive position fault <sup>(b)(e)</sup> , Brake sequence fault <sup>(e)</sup> , Encoder phase fault <sup>(b)(e)</sup> , 4 mA input fault, Pre-charge fault, PID signal fault, Option fault, Internal circuit fault, Internal circuit fault, Abnormal internal temperature <sup>(g)</sup> , Magnetic pole position unknown |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | Warning function                   | Fan alarm, Stall prevention (overcurrent), Stall prevention (overvoltage), Regenerative brake pre-alarm <sup>(e)(f)</sup> , Electronic thermal relay function pre-alarm, PU stop, Speed limit indication <sup>(e)</sup> , Parameter copy, Safety stop, Maintenance signal output <sup>(e)</sup> , USB host error, Home position return setting error <sup>(e)</sup> , Home position return uncompleted <sup>(e)</sup> , Home position return parameter setting error <sup>(e)</sup> , Operation panel lock <sup>(e)</sup> , Password locked <sup>(e)</sup> , Parameter write error, Copy operation error, 24 V external power supply operation, Internal fan alarm <sup>(g)</sup> .   |
|                                    | Surrounding air temperature        | $-10^\circ$ C to $+50^\circ$ C (0°C to $+50^\circ$ C for the FR-A800-GF) (non-freezing) (LD, ND, HD ratings) $-10^\circ$ C to $+40^\circ$ C (0°C to $+40^\circ$ C for the FR-A800-GF) (non-freezing) (SLD rating, IP55 compatible models)   |
| Environment                        | Surrounding air humidity           | 95% RH or less (non-condensing) (With circuit board coating (conforming to IEC60721-3-<br>3 3C2/3S2), IP55 compatible models)<br>90% RH or less (non-condensing) (Without circuit board coating)  |
|                                    | Storage temperature <sup>(h)</sup> | -20°C to +65°C  |
|                                    | Atmosphere                         | Indoors (without corrosive gas, flammable gas, oil mist, dust and dirt, etc.)   |
|                                    | Altitude/vibration                 | Maximum 1000 m above sea level(i) , 5.9 m/s <sup>2</sup> or less(i) at 10 to 55 Hz (directions of X, Y, Z axes)   |

(a) In the initial setting for the FR-A820-00340(5.5K) or higher and the FR-A840-00170(5.5K) or higher, the starting torque is limited to 150% by the torque limit level.

<sup>(b)</sup> Available only when a vector control compatible option is mounted.

(c) Available only for the standard model and the IP55 compatible model.

<sup>(d)</sup> Available only for the FR-A800-GF series.

(e) This protective function is not available in the initial status.
 (f) Available only for the standard model.

<sup>(g)</sup> Available only for the IP55 compatible model.

<sup>(h)</sup> Temperature applicable for a short time, e.g. in transit.

(i) For the installation at an altitude above 1,000 m up to 2,500 m, derate the rated current 3% per 500 m.
 (ii) 2.9 m/s<sup>2</sup> or less for the FR-A840-04320(160K) or higher.

# **Outline Dimension Drawings**

## **Inverter Outline Dimension Drawings**

FR-A820-00046(0.4K), FR-A820-00077(0.75K)



FR-A820-00105(1.5K), 00167(2.2K), 00250(3.7K)

FR-A860-00027, 0061, 00090, FR-A840-00023(0.4K), 00038(0.75K),00052(1.5K), 00083(2.2K), 00126(3.7K)

Unit: mm



#### FR-A820-00340(5.5K), 00490(7.5K), 00630(11K)

# FR-A860–00170, 00320, FR-A840-00170(5.5K), 00250 (7.5K), 00310(11K), 00380(15K)



#### FR-A820-00770(15K), 00930(18.5K), 01250(22K)

#### FR-A860-00450, FR-A840-00470(18.5K), 00620(22K)





RT-SVD008B-EN

#### FR-A820-01540(30K)

#### FR-A840-00770(30K)

Unit: mm



FR-A820-01870(37K), 02330(45K), 03160(55K), 03800(75K), 04750(90K) FR-A860-00680, 0180, 01440, 01670, 02430

#### FR-A840-00930(37K), 01160(45K), 01800(55K), 02160(75K), 02600(90K), 03250(110K), 03610(132K)



Unit: mm

400 When using a motor with a capacity of 75 kW or higher, always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option. \*1 \*2 I ne LED display cover attached to the FR-A800-GF in this position has an additional 2.1 mm depth.

400

595

715

620

740

584

704 25

24

300 22

360 22

465

465

FR-A840-02160(75K)\*1, 02600(90K)\*1 FR-A860-01140, 01670, 02430

FR-A840-03250(110K)+1, 03610(132K)+1
## FR-A860–02890, 03360, FR-A840-04320(160K), 04810(185K)



Unit: mm

Always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.

### FR-0860–04420, FR-A840-05470(220K), 06100 (250K), 06830(280K)

Unit: mm



Always connect a DC reactor (FR-HEL), which is available as an option.

#### **Operation panel (FR-DU08)**



# Appendix A. Relevant Manuals and Hardware

### **Relevant Manuals**

- A800
  - IB(NA)-0600503-G A800 Instruction Manual (detailed)
  - IB(NA)-0600493-E A800 Installation Manual (detailed)
  - BC(NA)-23228001-BE A800 F800 Safety Stop Function Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600492-C A800 PLC Function
    Programming Manual
- Optional keypad
  - IB(NA)-0600539-A FR-A800 FR-LU08 LCD Keypad
- Optional Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600559-A FR-A8AC 120 VAC Input Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600561-A FR-A8AN Isolated Current Input/Output Function Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600495-A FR-A8AX 16 bit Digital Input Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600497-A FR-A8AY Analog/Digital Output Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600499-A FR-A8AR Relay Output Instruction Manual
  - IB(NA)-0600501-A FR-A8NC CC-Link Instruction Manual

- IB(NA)-0600505-A FR-A8AP PLG/Encoder Instruction Manual
- IB(NA)-0600509-A FR-A8NCE CC-Link IE Field Instruction Manual
- IB(NA)-0600511-A FR-A8ND DeviceNet Instruction Manual
- Software manual
  - IB(NA)-0600516-C FR Configurator2 Instruction Manual

# List of Required Training Hardware

- VFD-A800-DEMO-2 one per two students
- VFD-MOTOR-DEMO one per VFD-A800-DEMO-2
- Laptop computer
  - One per two students
  - FR-Configurator2 installed
  - Adobe Reader Installed
  - IB(NA)-0600503-F A800 Instruction Manual installed
  - IB(NA)-0600493-C A800 Installation Manual
- MR-J3USBCBL3M one per laptop
- LED-Switch-Analog Pot demo box one per VFD-A800–DEMO2



Ingersoll Rand (NYSE: IR) advances the quality of life by creating comfortable, sustainable and efficient environments. Our people and our family of brands - including Club Car®, Ingersoll Rand®, Thermo King® and Trane® – work together to enhance the quality and comfort of air in homes and buildings; transport and protect food and perishables; and increase industrial productivity and efficiency. We are a global business committed to a world of sustainable progress and enduring results.









ingersollrand.com

Ingersoll Rand has a policy of continuous product and product data improvements and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.

We are committed to using environmentally conscious print practices.